





Handbook of





MINISTRY OF MINES AND ENERGY

Edison Lobão

STATE MINISTRY

Márcio Pereira Zimmermann

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

SECRETARIAT OF GEOLOGY, MINING AND MINERAL TRANSFORMATION

Cláudio Scliar

SECRETARY

Carlos Nogueira da Costa Júnior

SECRETARY-ASSISTANT

NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL PRODUCTION

Miguel Antônio Cedraz Nery

GENERAL DIRECTOR

João César de Freitas Pinheiro

GENERAL DIRECTOR ASSISTANT

Antônio Fernando da Silva Rodrigues

DEVELOPMENT AND MINERAL ECONOMY DIRECTOR | DIDEM

BRAZILIAN GEMS AND JEWELLERY TRADE ASSOCIATION

João Ferreira Gomes

DELIBERATIVE COUNCIL PRESIDENT

Hécliton Santini Henriques

PRESIDENT

Écio Barbosa de Morais

DIRECTOR

IBGM'S GEMOLOGICAL LABORATORIES NETWORK

Jane Leão Nogueira da Gama

COORDINATOR

Publication Catalogue International Data (CIP) (Information Sectorial Nucleus, SP, Brazil)

IBGM.

Handbook of Gems / IBGM, DNPM. — 4. rev. and present Ed. / Consultancy, supervision and technical revision of this issue, Jane L. N. da Gama.

English present Ed. / Consultancy, supervision and technical revision, Luiz Antônio Gomes da Silveira

English present Ed. / Consultancy, supervision and translation,

Luís Felipe Fróis Bassani -- Brasília, 2009.

220 p.: il.; 29 cm.

Attachments

ISBN: 978-85-99027-02-8

1. Gems. 2. Precious Stones. I. Title.



FEDERATIVE REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL

MINISTRY OF MINES AND ENERGY

National Department of Mineral Production

Secretariat of Geology, Mining and Mineral Transformation









PARTNERSHIP

DNPM | IBGM





EDITOR'S NOTE

n this new edition of the **Handbook of Gems** we have included two categories: synthetic gems and imitations. Plus, we have incorporated microphotographs of typical inclusions for the most important synthetic gems, in order to help identify them. We have also presented pictures of kimberlites and rough diamonds from brazilian sources, in various colors and habits.

It's been summarized in this publication the information with respect to the most commonly found and traded gems in Brazil. Such information is generally described in documents, technical norms or publications of difficult access to the general public of interest — whether professionals or simply admirers of gems and jewellery.

Firstly, we present information about the definitions, terminology and rules for utilization of the gems.

Subsequently, we describe 158 gems, separately by the usual

categories: organic, unusual, synthetic, artificial and imitations, including descriptions for their physical, chemical and optical properties. Everything has been richly illustrated by high-quality colored pictures to reveal in greater detail the beauty of the gems.

In order to facilitate the average reader's search, the subject index of gems includes, besides, the most well-known names in the market.

The attachments from sections I to IV present, respectively: the Brazilian gemological and diamondiferous maps; the natural gemological materials, the synthetic and artificial gems; the products found in the sector; the mineralogical groups and the mineral species of interest in gemology.

Finally, we provide all the contacts of DNPM's regional districts and the IBGM's gemological laboratories. They will be at the general public's disposal to answer questions or, in case of the latter, to provide identification reports for gems.





PRESENTATION

n order to incorporate the constant improvements in our work, in such a way as to better satisfy our goals and clients, we have the pleasure to present the fourth edition of the **Handbook of Gems**, a result from the partnership between the National Department of Mineral Production (DNPM) and the Brazilian Gems and Jewellery Trade Association (IBGM). This edition marks the passing of the 75 years of DNPM's existence.

In this edition we sought to incorporate various improvements, such as the inclusion of 45 new gems, with their respective specifications and pictures, and improvements to the text as well. Another improvement is that the Handbook is now available in a digitalized format to be downloaded from our websites

or run from our CDs, both in English and Portuguese. And thereby we aim to disclose our vast gemological assets both in Brazil and abroad.

Therefore, this publication covers practically the entire universe of gems, by presenting the technical and physical information with respect to 158 gems and further strengthening its role of reference material to researchers.

We pay our compliments to all those who have made possible the development of this Handbook. We reassert our confidence that it will keep satisfying the demands of its destined public, particularly gemologists, cutters, experts, teachers and entrepreneurs.

Brasília, October, 2009

Miguel Antônio Cedraz Nery
DNPM'S GENERAL DIRECTOR

Hécliton Santini HenriquesIBGM'S PRESIDENT

SUMMARY





	n	D	ĸ.	r	A	r	r
11	Р	ĸ	ь.	ь.	Δ		Þ
		-11			п.	•	ь

- 13 GEMOLOGICAL MATERIALS
- 17 USUAL GEMS SPECIFICATIONS
- 18 Agate
- 19 Alexandrite
- 20 Almandine Garnet
- 21 Amethyst
- 22 Andalusite
- 23 Andradite Garnet
- **24** Apatite
- 25 Aquamarine
- **26** Aventurine Ouartz
- 27 Bicolor Tourmaline
- **28** Bloodstone
- **29** Brazilianite
- 30 Calcite
- 31 Cat's-Eye
- 32 Chrysoberyl
- 33 Chrysoprase
- 34 Citrine
- 35 Cornelian
- 36 Dendrite Quartz
- 37 Diamond
- **40** Diopside
- 41 Emerald
- 43 Epidote
- 44 Euclase
- **45** Fluorite
- 46 Green Beryl
- 47 Green Quartz
- 48 Green Tourmaline
- 49 Grossular Garnet
- 50 Heliodor
- 51 Hematite
- 52 Howlite
- 53 Hydrogrossular Garnet
- 54 Indicolite Tourmaline
- 55 lolite
- Jade (Jadeite)
- Jade (Nephrite)
- 58 Jasper
- 59 Lapis Lazuli
- 60 Lazulite
- 61 Malachite
- 62 Malaya and Color Change Garnets

- 63 Marcasite
- 64 Microcline Feldspar
- 65 Moldavite
- 66 Morganite
- 67 Obsidian
- **68** Onyx
- **69** Opal
- 70 Orthoclase Feldspar
- 71 Paraiba Tourmaline
- **72** Peridot
- 73 Plagioclase Feldspar
- 74 Pyrite
- 75 Pyrope Garnet
- **76** Rhodochrosite
- 77 Rhodolite Garnet
- **78** Rhodonite
- 79 Rock Crystal Quartz
- **80** Rose Quartz
- 81 Rubellite Tourmaline
- 82 Ruby
- 84 Rutilated Quartz
- 85 Sapphire
- 88 Scapolite
- 89 Serpentine
- 90 Smoky Quartz
- 91 Sodalite
- 92 Spessartine Garnet
- 93 Sphene
- 94 Spinel
- 95 Spodumene
- 96 Tanzanite
- 90 Tarizariic
- 97 Tiger´s-Eye
- 98 Topaz
- 100 Tourmalinated Quartz
- 101 Turquoise
- 102 Zircon
- 105 ORGANIC GEMS SPECIFICATIONS
- 106 Amber
- 107 Ammonite
- 108 Conch Pearl
- 109 Copal
- 110 Coral (Calcareous)
- 111 Coral (Conchiolin)
- 112 Cultured Pearl
- 113 Horn







- 114 Ivory (Elephant)
- 115 Jet
- 116 Pearl
- 117 Shell
- 118 Tortoise-Shell
- 119 Vegetable Ivory
- 121 UNUSUAL GEMS SPECIFICATIONS
- 122 Actinolite
- 123 Aragonite
- 124 Axinite
- 125 Azurite
- 126 Azurmalachite
- 127 Benitoite
- 128 Beryllonite
- 129 Cassiterite
- 130 Childrenite
- 131 Clinohumite
- 132 Cuprite
- 133 Danburite
- 134 Datolite
- 135 Diaspore
- 136 Dioptase
- 137 Ekanite
- 138 Enstatite
- 139 Gahnospinel
- 140 Hemimorphite
- 141 Herderite
- 142 Idocrase
- 143 Kornerupine
- 144 Kyanite
- 145 Maw-sit-sit
- 146 Montebrasite
- 147 Pectolite
- 148 Petalite
- 149 Phenakite
- 150 Prehnite
- 151 Rutile
- 152 Scheelite
- 153 Sillimanite
- 154 Sinhalite
- 155 Smithsonite
- 156 Sphalerite
- 157 Staurolite
- 158 Sugilite

- 159 Taaffeite
- 160 Thomsonite
- 161 Tugtupite
- 162 Unakite
- 163 Variscite
- 165 SYNTHETIC GEMS SPECIFICATIONS
- 166 Synthetic Alexandrite
- 168 Synthetic Beryl
- 170 Synthetic Diamond
- 172 Synthetic Emerald
- 174 Synthetic Moissanite
- 175 Synthetic Opal
- 176 Synthetic Periclase
- 177 Synthetic Quartz
- 178 Synthetic Ruby
- 180 Synthetic Rutile
- 181 Synthetic Sapphire
- 183 Synthetic Spinel
- 185 Synthetic Turquoise
- 187 ARTIFICIAL GEMS SPECIFICATIONS
- 188 Cubic Zirconia
- 189 GGG
- 190 Lithium Niobate
- 191 Lithium Tantalate
- 192 Minkovite
- 193 Strontium Titanate
- 194 YAG
- 195 IMITATIONS SPECIFICATIONS
- 196 Coral Imitation
- **197** Glass
- 198 Lapis Lazuli Imitation
- 199 Plastic
- 200 SUBJECT INDEX
- 205 ATTACHMENTS
- 206 ATTACHMENT I | BRAZILIAN DIAMONDIFEROUS
 AND GEMOLOGICAL MAPS
- 208 ATTACHMENT II | NATURAL GEMOLOGICAL MATERIALS
- 211 ATTACHMENT III | SYNTHETIC GEMS, ARTIFICIAL GEMS AND PRODUCTS
- 212 ATTACHMENT IV | MINERALOGICAL GROUPS AND MINERAL SPECIES
- 214 CONTACTS







PREFACE

he **Handbook of Gems** is a result and product from the partnership established and renewed for the fourth time in a row — 1998, 2001, 2005 and 2009 — between the National Department of Mineral Production (DNPM) and the Brazilian Gems and Jewellery Trade Association (IBGM), based upon the following premise:

"The concept of partnership adopted by the DNPM — in honor to the Technical Cooperation Agreements (ACTs) — lies in the terms of commitment agreed by the legal entities, of public or private nature, in a temporary or permanent way, under the assumption of transversality of actions and convergence of efforts towards the consecution of its institutional goals and es-

tablished aims. It implies sharing investments, risks, costs and benefits of the goods and services generated, in pursuit of greater efficacy, efficiency and effectivity of the social, economic and environmental results expected from the program Mining and Sustainable Development and its Actions, inserted in the conception of the PPA 2008–2011."

Indeed, in sharing the launching of this 2009 edition of the Handbook of Gems and celebrating its 75th year of existence, the DNPM reasserts its place as the Manager of Brazil's Mineral Assets. It contributes effectively to widen and improve the access to knowledge of the Earth Sciences, particularly gemology, to students, professionals, academics and the Brazilian society.

Antonio Fernando da Silva Rodrigues, Geologist

DEVELOPMENT AND MINERAL ECONOMY DIRECTOR | DIDEM NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL PRODUCTION | DNPM





GEMOLOGICAL MATERIALS

The gemological materials usually found or traded in Brazil have definitions and terminologies which are indicated by specific national and international technical norms established by organisms, such as the ABNT in Brazil or the ISO and the CIBJO in an international level. We found it convenient to gather together and consistently present the main definitions, terminologies, rules for commercial utilization and constant techniques of the aforementioned documents, as described in the following lines:

MAIN DEFINITIONS AND COMMON TERMINOLOGY

The natural gemological materials are those entirely created within nature with no man's interference. They may have inorganic origins, such as minerals and rocks; as well as organic origins, as such as substances provinient of vegetals and animals.

Because of their intrinsic properties (color, luster, rarity, hardness etc), organic or inorganic natural substances are denominated *natural gems* if it is

mainly used for personal adornment purposes.

Minerals or rocks are denominated *ornamental materials* if they are used mainly for collections, sculptures, inside decorations or architectonic purposes.

Synthetic and artificial gemological products are those manufactured by man.

Man-made products with no analogous product in nature are denominated *artificial gems*.

Synthetic gems are crystallized products which were fabricated by man regardless of any methodology executed. Their physical and chemical properties, as well as crystalline structure, are essentially the same as to those of their natural counterpart gems.

Composite gems are crystalline or amorphous materials, made up of two or more parts assembled by bonding or other artificial methods. Its components may be natural, artificial or synthetic gems, as well as glass.

Coated gems are the ones upon whose surface has been deposited, by crystallization or other means, a thin layer, colored or not, which may be or not of equal chemical composition.

Imitations are products that simulate natural or synthetic gems. They are fabricated by man with the aim to reproduce the optical effect, the color and/or appearance of natural or synthetic gems, without its crystalline structure or any of its chemical and physical properties.

Reconstructed gems are materials produced by man through partial fusion or clustering fragments of gems.

Simulant are either natural, artificial or synthetic gems which, for its appearance (color, luster), simulate natural gems of higher value or fame. For instance, there are colorless zircon, colorless sapphire, cubic zirconia and colorless beryl as diamond simulants. There is also the red spinel as a simulant for ruby and the green tourmaline as a simulant for emerald.

Cultured gemological products are those produced by nature with partial intervention of man. The *cultured pearl* is an example of a *cultured gemological product* with organic origin.

RULES FOR USING THE DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

The names for minerals, gems and other terms must be used properly, especially when written in certificates and commercial, scientific or technical documents. The national and international technical norms — from ABNT, ISO and CIBJO — present the rules that must be respected in naming the gemological materials. The following lines indicate the most important considerations to be taken:

The natural substances and synthetic or artificial products must be denominated in accordance with the definitions and terminologies previously indicated. If these denominations demand complements, they must be written in the same way as the fundamental denomination, as in colors and dimension, avoiding any abbreviation. It must be employed in official and technical scientific publications, in all communication towards the public or in any commercial transaction (advertisements, lables, receipts, other fiscal documents etc.).

Whenever and wherever there is an exhibit of natural, synthetic or artificial gems as well as the jewellery fabricated with them, it must be clearly identified each article and material used or exposed.

As for the jewels conceived with two or more gems, natural or not, these must be accompanied by a document that describes the nature, quantity and mass of the gems, as well as the precious metal employed in its fabrication with its karatage and weight.

It must be avoided the use of names for minerals or gems to describe attributes of color. For instance: spinel-ruby and alexandrite-type sapphire.

Gems that have nothing in common with one another must not have their names combined. For instance: the yellow quartz can't be described as "topaz-quartz", "citrine-topaz" or "topaz-citrine". It's recommended only names like "citrine" and "yellow quartz".

The term *brilliant*, with no further description of the material involved, must be employed only with reference to round diamonds with brilliant cut.

It must be avoided the usage of names for shapes and cut styles to designate a gem, with the exception of the term *brilliant* as previously indicat-

ed. Indications with regard to the shape and the cut styles of gems must be referred to as in the following examples: "brilliant-cut sapphire". "rose-cut diamond". "navette-shape emerald", "baguette-shape emerald", "emerald-cut ruby", "pear-shape tourmaline" and "cabochon-cut sapphire" etc.

Colored gems or gems that have been colored by chemical or physical-chemical means must be categorized as "treated gems". The nature of the treatment to which the gem has been subjected must always be specified along with the gem's name with equal relevance and no ambiguity, as well as the commercial documents. In this case we can include:

- **A**] gems whose color has been altered by irradiation or bombardment. ex: irradiated diamond, bombarded topaz, irradiated topaz;
- **B]** gems that have been coated. ex: coated emerald;
- **c**] gems treated by a diffusion process ex: sapphire and ruby with diffusion treatment
- **D**] gems whose color has been altered by chemical treatment ex: dyed opal, dyed agate
- **E]** gems whose inclusions have been removed or treated with laser or other means, and gems whose cavities have been filled with glass or similar products. Such gems must always be labeled with equal relevance and no ambiguity as "with removed inclusions" or "with filled cavities",

The gems that have become radioactive, due to the treatment to which they were submitted, must not be commercialized or used for as long as their acquired radioactivity is in course.

All the artificially modified gems must be designed as such without any ambiguity in order to simulate the color or appearance of another gem. For example, the blue-dyed jasper.

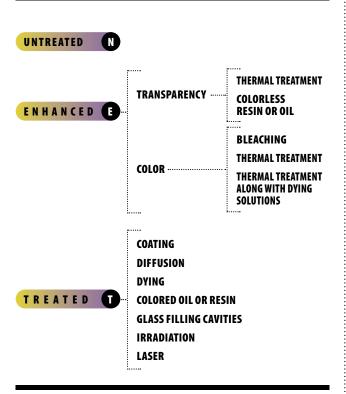
There are kinds of treatment regarded as established commercial practices which find acceptance in the international market, such as:

- ► The gem's color permanent transformation by means of thermal treatment. For example: beryl (aquamarine, morganite); corundum (sapphire, ruby); topaz (pink); tourmaline (all colors); zoisite (tanzanite).
- ➤ The gem's color permanent transformation by means of thermal treatment along with the effect of acids and dying solutions. For example: green agate, blue agate.
- ► Bleaching of ivory, coral and pearls.
- ➤ The treatment for emerald, rubellite, corundum and other gems with paraffin, oily substances, colorless oil, colorless resins like opticon and similar substances is a well-established practice generally accepted by the market. The complete information on the treatment to which the gem was submitted is mandatory.

The International Colored Gemstone Association (ICA) is the main organization to gather the most important producers and exporters of colored gems.

It holds that its associates must provide a complete description for their sales documents and gems' certificates, the codification characters as presented in the NET Chart of gems, or the description for the treatment to which the gems were submitted in order to highlight their transparency, color and/or removal or fillings of inclusions.

N.E.T CHART OF GEMS



On the other hand, it shall be avoided the use of fancy, brand or manufacturer's names for treated or artificially coloured gems, since such names are misleading. For example: the prasiolite (a green-coloured amethyst due to thermal treatment), since it may be confused with the natural-colour prasiolite.

Gems that present special optical phenomena such as "chatoyancy" or "cat's-eye effect" shall be described by their mineral or variety names, along with the term cat's-eye (ex: cat's-eye tourmaline). Only the chrysoberyl variety may be named just as "cats'-eye", since it presents the refferred optical phenomenon. Likewise, gems presenting "star effect" (asterism) may be described as star gems or asteriated gems(ex: star-sapphire and star-ruby), as long as the gem's name remains.

The term "semi precious" shall be avoided, rather it must be replaced for the term "precious", with the exception of legal or commercial requirements.

The term *gem* shall not be used solely, for any substance obtained through entirely or partially man-induced crystallization, regardless of the utilized materials or methods. The substance obtained this way shall be described for its corresponding gem name, immediately followed by the word *synthetic, artificial or cultured*.

Any qualifying adjective other than synthetic, artificial, coated or cultured shall be avoided to describe products obtained through entire or partial

man-induced crystallization. The manufacturer's name or brand may be informed (added). Ex: Chatham synthetic emerald, Gilson synthetic emerald, Kashan synthetic ruby.

It shall be avoided the use of expressions like or similar to Chatham emerald, Gilson emerald, Linde emerald, Chatham-created emerald, Gilson-created emerald or Linde-created emerald, as well as the words *production*, *re-production*, *reply etc*.

The terms noble, orient, authentic, genuine, fine, real, superior, pure or any other alike, shall be abolished for being inadequate to designate gemological varieties.

Synthetic, artificial, imitation, cultured and other such terms shall be placed with equal relevance and no ambiguity alongside the correct name for the material (ex: synthetic ruby and synthetic diamond). It shall be avoided any possibility that this material could be confused with any natural material. If appropriate, information about colour may also be added (ex: synthetic blue spinel).

Artificially crystallized products of which no natural corresponding material is known shall be designated by their fancy or chemical names, followed by the word *artificial* in parenthesis. Ex: fabulite (artificial) or strontium titanate (artificial), linobate (artificial) or lithium niobate (artificial), cubic zirconia (artificial), YAG (artificial) or yttrium aluminate.

The terms "doublet", "triplet" or others alike shall be used to describe double and triple gems, as well as other composite gemstones, whether they're made up of two or more distinct parts, whether they're assembled by any chemical or physical process. The terms doublet and triplet shall be immediately followed by the names of their components from the upper towards the lower layer. Ex: A doublet, which the upper part is a garnet and the lower part is blue glass, shall be named garnet-glass doublet instead of garnet doublet.

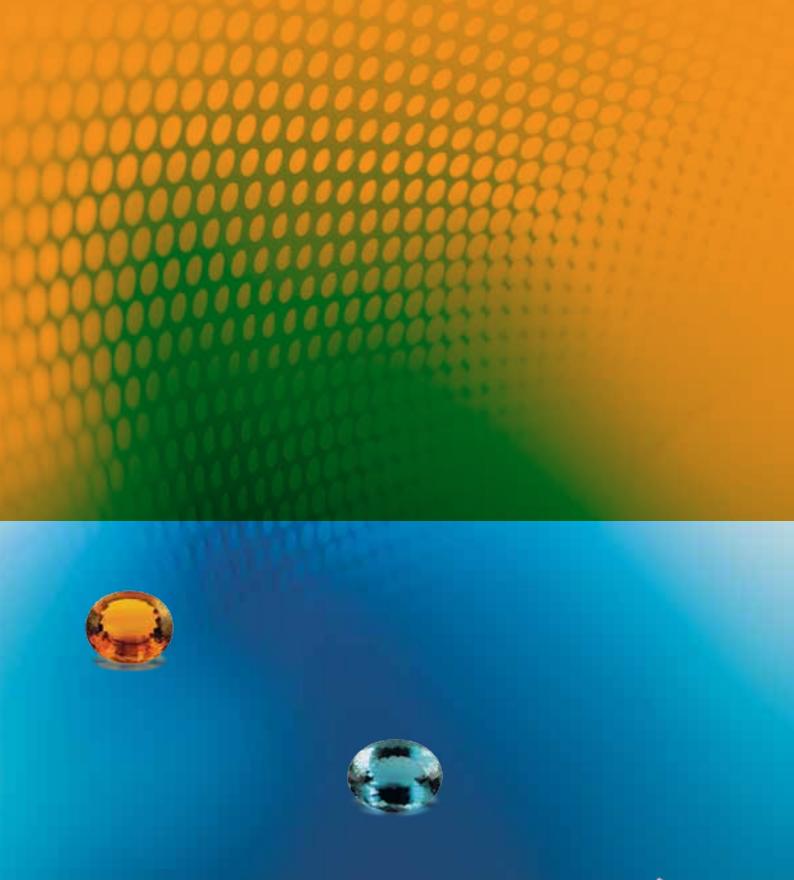
The products defined as imitations shall be clearly described, with equal relevance and no ambiguity, by their material correct names. Ex: green glass, blue acrylic.

It shall be avoided the use of words such as reproduction, reply, highclass, scientific, or similar terms to describe, identify or refer to any imitation, as long as these words may cause the public to misunderstand the real nature of the material.

It shall not be used registered brands or fancy names that possess any similarity (complete, partial and/or allusive) with the writing or pronunciation of the gem's name or any organic substances. Ex: diamite, diamonair, diamondite, opaline, emeraldite.

The indication of *mass (weight)* for gems in their rough state is expressed in terms of grams for commercialization purposes. After cutting, it is stated as metric carat, usually known simply as carat, which equals 0,200 g. With the exception of the diamond, whose mass (weight) is expressed in carats, whether in its rough or cut state.

In defining the gems' mass (weight) for a given jewel, it shall be specified for each article its number of gems and its total mass (weight). When necessary, it shall also be specified the individual mass (weight) for each of gems composing the jewel.







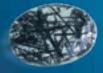


The gemological materials are identified by means of their physical characteristics and properties, obtainned through tests and interpretations carried out in gemological laboratories, according to national and international technical rules.

The main section of this Handbook of Gems presents the essential characteristics of the most commonly found and commercialized gems in Brazil.

The abbreviations used in this Handbook are:

DR	Double Refraction				
SR	Single Refraction				
AGG	Aggregate Reaction				
ADR	Anomalous Double Refraction				
LW	Long-Wave Ultraviolet				
SW	Short-Wave Ultraviolet				



Agate





Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	cryptocrystalline quartz
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	•	chalcedony
Trade names	•	many, while some have only a local meaning; agate, moss agate, iridescent agate and fire agate
Color	•	various, usually bluish gray, white, brown and red; it presents "banded" structure with layers of different colors, thickness and porosity; almost all are artificially colored
Transparency	•	from semitransparent to opaque
Luster	•	from greasy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	it may present iridescence
Refractive Indices	•	1.535 - 1.539
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	normally undetectable, though it may present 0,004
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Fluorescence	•	generally inert; some may fluoresce from weak to strong yellowish green (UVC and UVL)
Absorption spectrum	•	It does not present a significant spectrum; dyed green - oscillating lines around 645 and 670 nm
Specific Gravity	•	2,60 (+0,10, -0,05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, sometimes granular with dull to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	mineral inclusions (limonite, goethite, pyrolusite and hornblende)
Possible treatments	>	often dyed in various colors, due to its great porosity, mainly with metallic dyes, more stable; green (chromium salts), red (iron oxide; also with thermal treatment to Intensify the color), black (sugar and sulfuric acid), blue (potassium ferrocyanide and iron sulfate)
Possibly mistaken with	•	none
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		

It may change color

affected by fluoridric acid; nitric acid may affect the dye

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -

Alexandrite





Mineral class	>	oxides
---------------	-------------	--------

Mineral species ► | chrysoberyl

Crystal system
orthorhombic

Chemical composition ► BeAl₂O₄

Variety alexandrite and cat's-eye alexandrite (very rare)

Trade names | alexandrite and cat's-eye alexandrite (very rare)

daylight or fluorescent light: bluish green, yellowish green, brownish green or grayish green

incandescent light: orangish red, brownish red or purplish red

Transparency ► transparent

Luster | from vitreous to subadamantine

Optical phenomena color change, there may also be chatoyancy

Refractive Indices ► 1.746 - 1.755 (+ .004, - .006)

Optic character | biaxial positive, DR

Birefringence ► from .008 to .010

Dispersion ► .015

Pleochroism > strong - green, orange and violacious red

Fluorescence | from inert to moderate - red (UVC and UVL)

Absorption spectrum two strong lines at 680.5 and 678.5 nm and weak lines at 665, 655 and 645 nm, partial absorption between 580 and 630 nm, three weak lines at 476.5, 473 and 468 nm and generalized absorption of the violet region

Specific gravity \rightarrow 3.73 (\pm .02)

Fracture
conchoidal with vitreous to greasy luster

Cleavage | none

Identifying characteristics | fingerprints, silk, color change

Possible treatments ► fracture filling with oil or resin

Possibly mistaken with

with andalusite, color change garnet, natural and synthetic corundum, natural and synthetic spinel and synthetic alexandrite

Hardness ► 8.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat > stable

Stability to light ► stable

Reaction to chemicals

none

19

Almandine Garnet



Mineral class	•	silicates
_		,

Group garnet

Mineral species almandine

Crystal system cubic

Chemical composition Fe, Al, (SiO,),

> asteriated almandine (star almandine), usually purplish red or very dark red, with Variety

garnet, almandine, star almandite, asteriated almandine and star garnet; misnomers:, Trade names Colorado ruby, Cape ruby, corean jade and carbuncle

orangish to red, slightly purplish red to reddish purple; tipically dark In tone Color >

Transparency transparent to semitranslucent (for dark stones)

> Luster > vitreous to subadamantine

Optical phenomena asterism (rare), usually four-rayed, but may be six (some stones show both)

Refractive Indices $1.790 (\pm .030)$

Optic character > SR, often ADR

Birefringence none

> Dispersion .024

Pleochroism none

Flourescence inert

usually three strong bands at 504, 520 and 573 nm, but may also show fainter lines Absorption spectra at 423, 460, 610 and 680-690 nm

Specific gravity 4.05 (+ .25, - .12)

> Fracture > conchoidal, with greasy to vitreous luster

Cleavage none; may have indistinct parting

needle-like inclusions (usually coarse), zircon crystals with tension halos and irregular Identifying characteristics rounded crystals

Possible treatments

pyrope, rhodolite, natural and synthetic ruby, natural and synthetic red spinel, Possibly mistaken with spessartine, hessonite, malaya garnet and garnet / glass doublet

> Hardness > 7 - 7.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

abrupt temperature changes may cause fracturing

Stability to light stable

Reaction to chemicals very slightly attacked by concentrated hydrofluoric acid





Amethyst

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	quartz
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal).
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	•	ametrine, bicolor variety of amethyst with citrine, also known as citrine-amethyst
Trade names	•	bishop stone, siberian amethyst, amethyst, ametrine and citrine-amethyst
Color	•	from bluish purple to pure purple to reddish purple
Transparency	>	transparent (the material used for sculpture may be translucent)
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	•	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	>	.009
Dispersion	•	.013
Pleochroism	•	from weak to moderate - purple and reddish purple or bluish purple
Fluorescence	•	usually inert, it may present weak blue fluorescence under UVC light
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.66 (+.03,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	color zoning, twinning, liquid inclusions, two-phase inclusions, three-phase Inclusions, negative crystals and fractures
Possible treatments	•	thermal treatments (to enlighten a very dark amethyst; to produce citrine and green quartz; to remove smoking stains of color) - coating or foil at the cabochon's bottom (improves the color)
Possibly mistaken with	•	iolite, scapolite, synthetic amethyst, tanzanite, synthetic corundum, fluorite and kunzite
Hardness	•	7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	high temperatures make the gem colorless, it may produce citrine or prasiolite, though a weak temperature may clear it up; an abrupt change of temperature may fracture it

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals >

it may lose its color

soluble in fluoridric acid and ammonium fluoride; weakly soluble in alcalis

Andalusite





Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	•	andalusite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic; prismatic habit with nearly square transversal sections
Chemical composition	•	Al ₂ SiO ₅
Variety	•	chiastolite, viridine (green variety, in which traces of manganese replace part of the aluminum)
Trade names	>	andalusite, chiastolite and cross-stone
Color	•	usually from brownish green or yellowish green to orangish brown (often the pleochroic colors green and orange are seen by the crown); it may only be green, brown, pink, violet (rare); chiastolite presents a dark cross in contrast with a white, grey, red or light brown bottom.
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.634 - 1.643 (± .005)
Optic character	>	biaxial negative, DR; chiastolite, AGG
Birefringence	>	from .007 to .013
Dispersion	•	.016
Pleochroism	•	strong - from brownish green to yellowish green and from brownish orange to brownish red
Fluorescence	>	inert (UVL); from inert to moderate, green to yellowish green (UVC)
Absorption spectrum	•	greenish brown samples present a band at 455nm (blue) and exhibit intense absorption in the violet region; green samples show intense lines at 553nm and 550nm (green region), in addition to total absorption in the violet region; the spectrum is due to manganese
Specific gravity	•	3.17 (\pm .04); chiastolite may be consistently lighter
Fracture	•	from uneven to conchoidal with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	distinct in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	yellowish green material becomes pinkish by thermal treatment, while brown samples turn to colorless at approximately 8000C; irradiation probably reverts these changes
Possible treatments	•	mineral inclusions (biotite, apatite, quartz), acicular inclusions of rutile irregularly disposed and two-phase inclusions, strong pleochroism. chiastolite contains inclusions of graphite with cross-like outlines

tourmaline, topaz, apatite, danburite, barite and chrysoberyl

stable unless it presents liquid inclusions

Possibly mistaken with

Hardness > STABILITY

Reaction to heat >

stable

none

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -



silicates

garnet

Reaction to chemicals ► slightly attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Mineral class >

Group

Andradite Garnet

Mineral species	>	andradite
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	>	$Ca_3Fe_2(SiO_4)_3$
Variety	>	demantoid, topazolite and melanite
Trade names	>	andradite, demantoid, topazolite and melanite; misnomers: olivine
Color	>	yellow, green, brown and black
Transparency	>	transparent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous to subadamantine
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy (sometimes in topazolite variety) and iridescence (sometimes in dark semitranslucent to opaque specimens; resembles black opal)
Refractive Indices	•	1,888 (+ .007,003)
Optic character	>	SR, often ADR
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	>	.057
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	>	demantoid - dark band nearly at 440 nm; may also exhibit lines at 618, 634, 685 and 690 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.84 (± .03); melanite - 3.90 (± .20)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to uneven, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none, may show indistinct parting
Identifying characteristics	•	demantoid - yellowish brown, curving, radiating needle-like "horse-tail" inclusions (not seen in any other green stone), noticealbe dispersion, especially in lighter samples; translucent to opaque yellow, brown to black stones - twinning in rhombic mosaic patterns commom, giving play-of-color-like iridescence
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	diamond, sphalerite, zircon, colored cubic zirconia, colored YAG, sphene and grossular
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	abrupt temperature changes likely to cause fracturing
Stability to light	•	stable

Apatite



Mineral class	•	phosphates
Mineral species	•	apatite
Crystal system	>	hexagonal; prismatic or tabular habit
Chemical composition	>	Ca ₅ (PO ₄) ₃ (F,OH,CI)
Variety	>	cat's-eye apatite
Trade names	>	cat's-eye apatite, asparagus-stone and apatite
Color	•	blue, green, yellow, purple, colorless, pink, brown and violet
Transparency	•	from transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.634 - 1.638 (+ .012,006)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	>	from .002 to .008
Dispersion	•	.013
Pleochroism	•	blue samples - strong, blue and yellow to colorless other colors - from very weak to weak
Fluorescence	•	 yellow samples - purplish pink (stronger under UVL) blue samples - from blue to light blue (UVL and UVC) green samples - greenish yellow (stronger under UVL) violet samples - greenish yellow (UVL), light purple (UVC)
Absorption spectrum	•	colorless, yellow and chatoyant samples - it is common to exhibit a double line at approximately 580 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.18 (± .05)
Fracture	>	from conchoidal to uneven with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	imperfect, in two directions
Identifying characteristics	>	fluid inclusions, growth tubes, healing planes, it may present pseudobiaxial optic figure
Possible treatments	•	no commercial treatment
Possibly mistaken with	>	tourmaline, topaz, andalusite, danburite, barite and cat's-eye actinolite
Hardness	•	5

very sensitive, it may lose its color

affected by chloridric and sulfuric acids

usually stable, pink samples may lose their color

STABILITY

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >



Mineral class >

Mineral species ►
Crystal system ►

STABILITY

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

affected by fluoridric acid

silicates

hexagonal; elongated prismatic habit

Aquamarine

Chemical composition	>	Be ₃ Al ₂ Si ₆ O ₁₈
Variety	>	aquamarine, cat's-eye aquamarine
Trade names	>	Madagascar's aquamarine - medium blue Brazil's aquamarine - bluish green and greenish blue
Color	>	from greenish blue to green-blue, generally in light tones
Transparency	>	from transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy, rare and generally weak
Refractive Indices	•	1.577 - 1.583 (±0,017)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	from .005 to .009
Dispersion	>	.014
Pleochroism	•	from weak to moderate - blue and greenish blue, or different blue tones
Fluorescence	>	inert
Absorption spectrum	•	indistinct lines at 537 nm and 456 nm, and a strong line at 427 nm depending on the color saturation
Specific gravity	•	2.72 (+.18,05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal with vitreous to resinous luster
Cleavage	•	very weak in one direction, almost never seen; basal
Identifying characteristics	>	relatively free of inclusions; hollow growth tubes or tubes filled with fluids, parallel to the c-axis ("rain effect"); radially-arranged fluid drops ("snow star" or "chrysantemum") and, less frequently, mineral inclusions (iron oxide)
Possible treatments	•	greenish blue samples turn to blue (removing the yellow component or color center) by thermal treatment at temperatures between 400 and 450°C, approximately (stable, irreversible)
Possibly mistaken with	•	blue topaz, synthetic blue spinel, synthetic blue quartz and Maxixe beryl (a kind of beryl treated by irradiation)
Hardness	•	7.5 - 8

it is not generally sensitive unless it contains liquid inclusions

Aventurine Quartz



Mineral c	lass 🕨	9
-----------	--------	---

silicates

Mineral species > quartz

Crystal system >

hexagonal (trigonal)

Chemical composition

SiO,

Variety > aventurine quartz

Trade names

aventurine quartz; misnomers: indian jade

green, gray and yellow to brown

Color >

Transparency translucent to opaque

Luster >

vitreous

Optical phenomena

aventurescence

Refractive Indices

1.544 - 1.553

Optic character >

uniaxial positive, DR; AGG

Birefringence >

.009, usually undetectable

Dispersion >

.013

Pleochroism >

weak to moderate

Flourescence >

inert to weak - grayish green or reddish (LW e SW)

Absorption spectra

bands at approximately 682 and 649 nm (probably due to mica inclusions)

Specific gravity

2.66 (+.03, -.02)

Fracture >

conchoidal to irregular or granular, with vitreous luster

Cleavage >

none

Identifying characteristics

lamellae or platelet inclusions (hematite, pyrite; fuchsite and other micas) that cause the aventurescence

Possible treatments

Possibly mistaken with

aventurine feldspar, jade, aventurine glass, amazonite, emerald, dyed green guartz and chalcedony

Hardness >

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes; strong heat may alter or destroy color

Stability to light

stable

Reaction to chemicals

soluble in hydrofluoric acid and ammonium fluoride; very slightly soluble in alkalies



Mineral class ► silicates

Reaction to chemicals ► none

Bicolor Tourmaline

Group	•	tourmaline
Mineral species	•	elbaite
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	(Ca,K,Na)(Al,Fe,Li,Mg,Mn) ₃ (Al,Cr,Fe,V) ₆ (BO ₃) ₃ Si ₆ O ₁₈ (OH,F) ₄
Variety	•	bicolor tournaline and polychromic tournaline
Trade names	•	bicolor toumaline and polychromic tourmaline
Color	•	more than one distinct color
Transparency	>	transparent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	>	1.624 - 1.644 (+ .011,009)
Optic character	>	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	>	.018 a .040
Dispersion	>	.017
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	variable
Specific gravity	•	3.06 (+.2006)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	gaseous and liquid inclusions
Possible treatments	•	irradiation - pale colors to pink or red; blue or dark green to purple; yellow to orange (peach); pale colors to yellow; green-blue to green-yellow; pink to orangish; thermal treatment - red to lighter red to colorless; brownish red to pink; purple to blue or dark green; dark blue and green to lighter blue and green or green-yellow
Possibly mistaken with	•	apatite and fluorite
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	strong heat may alter color; sudden temperature change (heating or cooling) may cause fracturing
Stability to light	•	stable

Bloodstone





Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	cryptocrystalline quartz
Variety	•	chalcedony
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Trade names	•	bloodstone, heliotrope and blood jasper
Color	•	dark green, with red to brownish red spots
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.535 - 1.539
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	usually undetectable, but may show .004
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.60 (+ .1005)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, sometimes granular, with dull to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	iron oxide inclusions, which origins brownish red spots
Possible treatments	•	none
Possibly mistaken with	•	unique appearance
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		

color may change

attacked by hydrofluoric acid

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >



Brazilianite

Mineral class	•	phosphates
Mineral species	•	brazilianite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic; prismatic or pinachoidal habit
Chemical composition	>	NaAl ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ (OH) ₄
Trade names	•	brazilianite and by color
Color	>	from yellowish green to greenish yellow, rarely colorless
Transparency	>	from transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.602 - 1.621 (± .003)
Optic character	•	biaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	from .019 to .021
Dispersion	•	.014
Pleochroism	•	very weak dichroism
Fluorescence	>	inert
Absorption spectrum	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2,97 (±0,03)
Fracture	•	conchoidal with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in one direction
Identifying characteristics	>	phase inclusions, healing plans and mineral inclusions (tourmaline, apatite and muscovite)
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	ambligonite, tourmaline, ekanite and topaz
Hardness	•	5.5
STABILITY		

sensitive, it may lose color

stable

Reaction to chemicals | slowly affected by acids

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Calcite





Mineral class	•	carbonates
Group	>	calcite
Mineral species	>	calcite
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	CaCO ₃
Variety	>	Iceland spar, marble and onyx marble
Trade names	•	lceland spar, marble and onyx marble; erroneous: mexican jade, eastern alabaster, mexican onyx and californian onyx
Color	•	almost all colors
Transparency	>	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	from vitreous to greasy
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	>	1.486 - 1.658
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.172
Dispersion	•	.017
Pleochroism	•	from inert to weak
Fluorescence	>	variable
Absorption spectrum	>	any observed line is caused by impurities or dye
Specific gravity	>	2.70 (± .05)
Fracture	•	from granular to uneven to fibrous, with dull (in aggregates) to subvitreous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in three directions; many times obscure in aggregates
Identifying characteristics	>	high birefringence in aggregates; strong doubling in transparent varieties
Possible treatments	•	dyeing, plastic or paraffin impregnation and irradiation
Possibly mistaken with		aragonite, chalcedony, coral and alabaster
Hardness	•	3

Reaction to chemicals -

STABILITY

Reaction to heat -Stability to light 🕨

effervescence in contact with some acids

melts under high temperature

natural colors are stable



Stability to light > stable

Reaction to chemicals > none

Cat´s-Eye

Mineral class	•	oxides
Mineral species	>	chrysoberyl
Crystal system	>	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	>	BeAl ₂ O ₄
Variety	•	cat's-eye and cat's-eye alexandrite
Trade names	•	cat's-eye and cat's-eye alexandrite
Color	•	yellow to yellowish green, grayish green and brown to brownish yellow
Transparency	•	semitransparent to semitranslucent
Luster	•	vitreous to subadamantine
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy; may also show color change; extremely rare cases of 4-ray asterism instead of chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.746 - 1.755 (+.004,006)
Optic character	•	DR, biaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.008 to .010
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	•	similar to non-chatoyant varieties of equal color; Intensity affected by transparency (see chrysoberyl and alexandrite)
Flourescence	•	inert; cat's-eye alexandrite - inert to moderate red (SW e LW)
Absorption spectra	>	similar to transparent varieties of equal color (see chrysoberyl and alexandrite)
Specific gravity	>	3.73 (± .02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous to greasy luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	"silk-like" inclusions
Possible treatments		
	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with		quartz, synthetic cat's-eye alexandrite and other cat's-eye materials
Possibly mistaken with Hardness		
	•	quartz, synthetic cat's-eye alexandrite and other cat's-eye materials
Hardness	•	quartz, synthetic cat's-eye alexandrite and other cat's-eye materials

Chrysoberyl



Mineral class	•	oxides
Mineral species	•	chrysoberyl
Crystal system	>	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	BeAl ₂ O ₄
Variety	>	cat's-eye chrysoberyl, alexandrite and cat's-eye alexandrite
Trade names	>	chrysoberyl, cat's-eye chrysoberyl, alexandrite and cat's-eye alexandrite
Color	>	from light to medium yellow, to yellowish green, grayish green, from brown to yellowish brown and light blue (rare)
Transparency	>	from transparent to opaque
Luster	>	from vitreous to subadamantine
Optical phenomena	>	color change and chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.746 - 1.755 (+ .004,006)
Optic character	•	biaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.008 to .010
Dispersion	>	.015
Pleochroism	•	transparent yellow, green or brown samples - from weak to moderate, normally different tones of gem color
Fluorescence	•	yellow and greenish yellow samples - from inert to weak, yellowish green (UVC); other colors are generally inert
Absorption	•	from yellow to yellowish green - strong band at 445 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.73 (± .02)
Fracture	>	conchoidal with vitreous to greasy luster
Cleavage	•	indistinct, in three directions, rarely observed
Identifying characteristics	>	fingerprints, silk; transparent gems may present straight and angular planes and step-like features
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	natural and synthetic corundum, grossular, natural and synthetic spinel
Hardness	•	8.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >

stable

stable

none



Stability to light 🕨

stable

Reaction to chemicals • affected by fluoridric acid; nitric acid may affect the dye



Chrysoprase

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	cryptocrystalline quartz
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	>	chalcedony
Trade names	•	chrysoprase
Color	•	from light to medium yellowish green
Transparency	•	from semitransparent to translucent
Luster	>	from greasy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.535 - 1.539
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	normally undetectable, though it may present 0,004
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Fluorescence	•	inert
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.60 (+ .10,05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, sometimes granular, with dull to waxy luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	hydrated nickel silicate which acts as a colorant agent
Possible treatments	•	dyeing with nickel nitrate for color intensification
Possibly mistaken with	>	jade, prase, prehnite, bowenite and dyed green chalcedony
Hardness	>	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	It may change the color

Citrine



Mineral class		silicates
		Silveres
Mineral species	•	quartz
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	SiO ₂
Variety	•	citrine
Trade names	•	citrine; erroneous: Spain topaz, Madeira topaz, citrine topaz, topaz quartz, Bahia topaz, Rio Grande topaz, gold topaz, palm topaz and topaz citrine
Color	•	from yellow to orange to brownish orange
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	>	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	>	.009
Dispersion	>	.013
Pleochroism	•	very weak, different tones of yellow or orange
Fluorescence	•	inert
Absorption spectrum	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2,66 (+0,03, - 0,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	color zoning, two-phase and three-phase inclusions, fractures, negative crystals and liquid inclusions
Possible treatments	•	thermal (transforms amethyst in citrine) - (transforms the "honey-color quartz" from smoky quartz) - coating at the bottom of the cabochon (improves the color)
Possibly mistaken with	•	beryl, orthoclase, scapolite, synthetic citrine, topaz, amber, tourmaline and labradorite
Hardness	>	7
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat -

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals >

stable

it may fracture when submitted to an abrupt change of temperature; elevated temperature turns the stone to colorless

soluble in fluoridric acid and ammonium fluoride; weakly soluble in alcalis





Cornelian

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	cryptocrystalline quartz
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	•	chalcedony
Trade names	•	cornelian and carnelian
Color	>	from orange-yellow to orangish red, brownish red or brownish orange
Transparency	•	from semitransparent to translucent
Luster	•	From vitreous to greasy
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.535 - 1.539
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	normally undetectable, though it may present .004
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Fluorescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.60 (+.10, - +05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, sometimes granular, with dull to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	hematite, which plays the role of a colorant agent
Possible treatments	•	orange to brown material acquires red hue by thermal treatment
Possibly mistaken with	•	fire opal, amber, glass and fluorite
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		

affected by fluoridric acid; nitric acid may affect the dye

Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -

It may change the color

stable

Dendrite Quartz





Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	cryptocrystalline quartz
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	•	chalcedony
Trade names	•	dendrite quartz, dendrite agate, landscape agate and "mosquito" stone
Color	•	brownish colorless, grayish or whitish with inclusions (iron and manganese oxides) of various colors (yellow to brown until black), arborescent form
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	greasy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.535 - 1.539
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	usually undetectable
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	variable
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.60 (+ .1005)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, sometimes granular, with dull to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	iron and manganese inclusions, liquids, negative crystals, two-phase and three-phase inclusions and fractures
Possible treatments	•	none
Possibly mistaken with	•	none
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7

color under high temperature

attacked by hydrofluoric acid

stable

may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes, may lose or change

STABILITY

Reaction to heat -

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals >

36





Diamond

Mineral class	>	native elements
Crystal system	>	cubic
Chemical composition	>	C
Variety	•	diamond
Trade names	•	diamond, brilliant, canary, champagne, cognac, river, premier, jager, chameleon, cape diamond, savoian diamond, piqué and "fancy" diamond
Color	•	usually from very light yellow, gray and brown to colorless (very rare); "fancy" colors: yellow, gray and brown darker than 'Z' grade; blue, green, orange, pink, red and purple in very light to dark tones and black
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	adamantine
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	2.417
Optic character	•	RS
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	•	.044
Pleochroism	•	none
Fluorescence	>	colourless to yellow samples - from inert to strong, usually blue (LW and weaker under SW)
Absorption spectra	>	line at 415.5 nm from the Cape series, when cooled to low temperature, irradiated and annealed stones often exhibit a thin line at approximately 594 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.52 (±.01)
Fracture	>	step-like or splintery with adamantine luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in four directions; octahedral
Identifying characteristics	•	naturals, granular to waxy girdle surface, bearding, sharp facet junctions, angular inclusions, no see-through effect, thermal conductivity higher than those from simulants and adamantine luster
Possible treatments	•	irradiation many times followed by controlled thermal treatment, laser drilling followed by whitening, fracture filling with resin, plastic coating and high pressure/high temperature (HPHT)
Possibly mistaken with	>	cubic zirconia, YAG, GGG, synthetic rutile, zircon, synthetic spinel, strontium titanate, synthetic sapphire, synthetic diamond, demantoid and synthetic moissanite

vaporization begins at 690°C - 875°C range in an oxygen-rich atmosphere

Hardness 🕨

stable

none

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -

•



Conglomerate from Diamantina Region | Minas Gerais State | Brazil



African blue ground kimberlite plate



Yellow ground kimberlite from Rondônia State | Brazil



Altered kimberlite from Juína Region | Mato Grosso | Brazil



Blue ground kimberlite from Minas Gerais State | Brazil



Collection of rough diamonds from brazilian sources in various colors and habits

Diopside



Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	pyroxene
Mineral species	>	diopside
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	CaMgSi ₂ O ₆
Variety	>	cat's-eye diopside, star diopside, malacolite, violane, alalite and e chrome diopside
Trade names	•	diopside, cat's-eye diopside, star diopside, malacolite, violane, alalite and chrome diopside.
Color	۰	star diopside - dark green to black with asterism; cat's-eye diopside - dark green malacolite - trasnlucent light colored stones; alatite - colorless to faint greenish o light yellowish green; violane - rare, massive translucent to opaque dark violet-blue chrome diopside - transparent medium to dark vivid green
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to resinous
Optical phenomena	•	asterism (usually 4-rayed, may be 6), chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	>	1.675 – 1.701 (+ .029010), spot reading usually around 1.68
Optic character	•	DR, biaxial positive; AGG
Birefringence	>	.024 to .030
Pleochroism	>	weak to strong, light to dark green
Flourescence	>	green samples - green (LW), inert (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	505 nm line commom; chromium – 635, 655, 670 nm, doublet at 690 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.29 (+ .11,07)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to uneven with vitreous to resinous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in two directions
Identifying characteristics	•	asterism - usually with 4 rays
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	peridot, dioptase, enstatite, zoisite and kornerupine
Hardness	•	5.5 – 6
STABILITY		

fuses under jeweler's torch

attacked by hydrofluoric acid

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -





Emerald

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	beryl
Crystal system	>	hexagonal
Chemical composition	>	Be ₃ Al ₂ Si ₆ O ₁₈
Variety	>	trapiche emerald, star emerald, cat's-eye emerald and emerald
Trade names	>	 colombian emerald - applied as a trade grade to fine quality emeralds russian or siberian - less bluish, more included and lighter in tone than fine colombian stones brazilian emerald - sometimes applied to light green stones; occasionally applied to stones more properly called green beryl Sandawana emerald - deep color, but usually small and highly included zambian emerald - tends to have a slight grayish hue
Color	•	light to very dark green to very Intense bluish green
Transparency	•	from transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and asterism (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.577 - 1.583 (±.017)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.005 to .009
Dispersion	•	.014
Pleochroism	•	moderate to strong, bluish green and yellowish green
Flourescence	•	usually inert but may fluoresce orangy red to red in very fine colors (LW and SW; LW stronger); oiled emerald - oil in fractures may fluoresce yellowish green to greenish yellow (LW), from weak to inert (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	distinct lines at 663 and 680.5 nm, less distinct lines at 662 and 646 nm, partial absorption between 630 and 580 nm and almost complete absorption of the violet
Specific gravity	•	2.72 (+ .18,05)
Fracture	>	conchoidal with a vitreous to resinous luster
Cleavage	>	very difficult in one direction, basal, almost never seen



Identifying characteristics

- two-phase inclusions, three-phase inclusions (mainly in colombian stones), negative crystals, liquid "feathers"; calcite, pyrite, mica, hornblende, actinolite, chromite, dolomite and pyrrhotite inclusions; tremolite needles
- cracks or surface cavities fillings with a hardener substance (good stability)
- Possible treatments impregnation with oil, wax, resin or colorless plastic, not hardened, in cracks or cavities to improve appearance (good to medium stability)
 - dyeing with dye or colored oil (detection: dye concentrates in fissures)
- Possibly mistaken with
- synthetic emerald, chrome diopside, Paraíba tourmaline, tsavorite, demantoid, uvarovite, composite gems, glass, plastic coated beryl and dioptase
 - **Hardness** ► 7.5 8

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat 🕨
- may cause additional fracturing or complete breakage
- Stability to light >
- stable, except possible fading in stones treated with green oil
- **Reaction to chemicals** resistant to all acid
- resistant to all acids except for hydrofluoric; solvents may remove oil





Mineral class ► silicates

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals >

stable

Epidote

		Silicates
Group	•	epidote
Mineral species	•	epidote
Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	$Ca_2(AI,Fe)_3(SiO_4)_3(OH)$
Variety	•	pistacite
Trade names	•	pistacite and epidote
Color	•	light to very dark green, brown, yellow and black
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous to greasy
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.729 - 1.768 (+.012,035)
Optic character	•	RD, biaxial negative, may show pseudo-uniaxial optic figure
Birefringence	•	.019 to .045
Dispersion	•	.030
Pleochroism	•	green samples - intense green and green brown samples - brown and yellow
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	•	Very strong band at 455 nm and sometimes weak line at 475 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.40 (+.1015)
Fracture	•	uneven to conchoidal with vitreous to greasy luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	none
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	kyanite, idocrase, zoisite and tourmaline
Hardness	>	6-7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	fusible

partly decomposed by hot and concentrated hydrochloric acid, more rapidly by hydrofluoric acid

Euclase





Mineral class 🕨	silicates
Mineral species 🕨	euclase
Crystal system 🕨	monoclinic
Chemical composition -	BeAlSiO ₄ OH
Trade names 🕨	euclase
Color ▶	colorless, yellowish green to bluish green, blue to greenish blue, usually light In tone
Transparency >	transparent
Luster -	vitreous
Optical phenomena 🕨	none
Refractive Indices 🕨	1.652 - 1.671 (+ .006,002)
Optic character 🕨	biaxial positive, DR
Birefringence >	.019 to .020
Dispersion -	.016
PIPOCHTOISM >	 blue samples - weak, bluish gray and light blue green samples - grayish green and green
Flourescence >	inert to weak
	two diffuse bands at 468 and 455 nm (also, occasionally, chromium lines around 690 nm)
Specific gravity 🕨	3,08 (+ .04,08)
Fracture >	conchoidal with a vitreous luster
Cleavage >	perfect in one direction
identifying characteristics >	may present color zoning, often light in tone; red or blue plate-like inclusions are commom
Possible treatments >	irradiation
Possibly mistaken with 🕨	aquamarine, beryl, spodumene (hiddenite), phenakite and sillimanite
Hardness >	7.5

fuses under jeweler's torch

attacked slowly by hydrofluoric acid

stable

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -



Mineral class >

Reaction to heat >
Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

decomposed by sulfuric acid

halides

Fluorite

Mineral species	>	fluorite
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	CaF ₂
Trade names	>	fluorspar, Blue John and fluorite
Color	>	colorless, yellow, orange, pink, blue, green, brown, purple and violet
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	color change
Refractive Indices	•	1.434 (± .001)
Optic character	•	RS; AGG
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	>	.007
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	variable, but often strong
Absorption spectra	•	two diffuse bands at 468 and 455 nm (also, occasionally, chromium lines around 690 nm); lines at 427, 445, 610 and 630 nm; bands at 570 to 590 nm; parcial absorption at 670 to 710 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.18 (+ .07,18)
Fracture	>	conchoidal, step-like or splintery, with vitreous to subvitreous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in four directions
Identifying characteristics	•	color zoning, two-phase inclusions, three-phase inclusions, hematite inclusions, negative crystals and cleavage
Possible treatments	•	plastic or epoxy resin impregnation (seals fractured surfaces as to so produce delicate carvings without breaking); irradiation (poduces violet color from colorless); thermal treatment (lightens dark blue to black samples)
Possibly mistaken with	•	opal, quartz, chalcedony and beryl
Hardness	•	4
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	very sensitive

Green Beryl



Crystal system	>	hexagonal
Chemical composition	>	$Be_3Al_2Si_6O_{18}$
Variety	>	green beryl
Trade names	•	green beryl
Color	>	very light green, with low or no saturation, or yellowish green, without sufficient saturation to be denominated emerald
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and asterism (rare)
Refractive Indices	>	1.577 - 1.583 (± .017)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.005 to .009
Dispersion	>	.014

very weak in one direction, basal, almost never seen

liquid, two-phase or tubular inclusions

Absorption spectrum >

Pleochroism >

Fluorescence >

Mineral class >

Mineral species

silicates

beryl

Specific gravity 2.72 (+.18, - .05)

Fracture >

conchoidal with vitreous to resinous luster

generally inert

not diagnostic

dioptase

7.5 - 8

Cleavage > Identifying characteristics

Possible treatments

Possibly mistaken with

Hardness

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

heating makes the oil to transpire from the fissures of treated stones; one must be careful on heating it due to its fragility

emerald, synthetic emerald, chrome-diopside, chrome tourmaline, Paraíba

tourmaline, grossular (tsavorite), demantoid, uvarovite, composite gems, glass and

weak to moderate dichroism, bluish green and green or different green tones

the same applied for emerald, in addition to resin or coloured plastic coatings

Stability to light stable

Reaction to chemicals

resistant to all acids, with the exception of fluoridric acid, solvents may dissolve its resin or plastic coating



Mineral class >

Stability to light 🕨

stable

silicates

Green Quartz

Mineral species	•	quartz
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO,
Variety	•	prasiolite (green color is usually produced by heat treatment of some amethysts and morions)
Trade names	>	greenish amethyst, green quartz and prasiolite
Color	•	green to yellowish green
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	•	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.009 (may not be detectable in aggregate varieties)
Dispersion	•	.013
Pleochroism	•	very weak - light green, pale green
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.66 (+ .03,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular or granular (in aggregates), with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	liquid inclusions, two-phase and three-phase Inclusions, color zoning, twinning plans and negative crystals
Possible treatments	•	can be produced by heat treatment, with temperatures between 100 and 500°C, from some amethysts, morions and yellow quartzs, together with irradiation. may modify or lose the green color if submitted to high temperatures
Possibly mistaken with	•	apatite, beryl, fluorite, hiddenite, peridot and tourmaline
Hardness	>	7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes; may lose or change color under high temperature

Reaction to chemicals | soluble in hydrofluoric acid and ammonia fluoride; very slightly soluble in alkalies

Green Tourmaline







Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	tourmaline
Mineral species	>	elbaite
Crystal system	•	trigonal
Chemical composition	•	(Ca,K,Na)(Al,Fe,Li,Mg,Mn) ₃ (Al,Cr,Fe,V) ₆ (BO ₃) ₃ Si ₆ O ₁₈ (OH,F) ₄
Variety	•	green tourmaline, cat's-eye tourmaline and color change tourmaline
Trade names	>	green tourmaline, cat's-eye tourmaline and color change tourmaline
Color	>	green, yellowish green to bluish green
Transparency	>	transparent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	chatoyancy and color change (rare)
Refractive Indices	>	1.624 - 1.644 (+ .011,009)
Optic character	>	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.018 to .040, usually .020; may be .040 in dark samples
Dispersion	•	.017
Pleochroism	•	moderate to strong - generally different tones
Flourescence	•	none
Absorption spectra	•	almost complete absorption of the red down to 640 nm, in addition to a strong narrow band at 498 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.06 (+ .2006)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	liquid and gaseous inclusions in lines
Possible treatments	•	heating - produces emerald-green tone; irradiation - dark green can turn to purple
Possibly mistaken with	•	peridot, emerald, prasiolite, synthetic green spinel, vesuvianite, glass imitation, demantoid, hiddenite and synthetic green quartz
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat strong heat may alter color; sudden temperature change (heating or cooling) may cause fracturing

Stability to light stable

Reaction to chemicals > none



silicates

garnet

grossular

Mineral class >

Mineral species >

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals >

stable

slightly attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Group

Grossular Garnet

Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	>	$Ca_3Al_2(SiO_4)_3$
Variety	>	hessonite, tsavorite, rosolite, xalostocite and landerite
Trade names	•	hessonite, tsavorite, leucogarnet, rosolite, cinnamon stone, jacinth, grossular, landerite and xalostocite
Color	>	colorless (rare), light to dark yellow to reddish orange, light to dark green
Transparency	>	transparent to semitransparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.740 (+ .02010)
Optic character	•	SR, often shows ADR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	>	.028
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	near colorless to light green samples - inert to weak orange (LW) and weak yellow- orange (SW) yellow samples - inert to weak orange (LW and SW)
Absorption spectra	•	hessonite may show bands at 407 and 430 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.61 (+ .12,04)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to uneven, with greasy to vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	hessonite - stubby, rounded included crystals and a "heat-wave" effect
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	almandine, pyrope, natural and synthetic corundum, natural and synthetic spinel, spessartine, chrysoberyl and andradite
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	abrupt temperature changes likely to cause fracturing

Heliodor



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	beryl
Crystal system	•	hexagonal
Chemical composition	•	$Be_3Al_2Si_6O_{18}$
Variety	>	heliodor
Trade names	•	heliodor, yellow beryl and golden beryl
Color	•	greenish yellow through orangish yellow or yellowish brown
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and asterism (rare)
Refractive Indices	>	1.577 - 1.583 (± .017)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	>	.005 to .009
Dispersion	•	.014
Pleochroism	•	weak, greenish yellow and yellow, or differentes tones of yellow
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	line at 537 nm
Specific gravity	•	2.72 (+ .18,05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous to resinous luster
Cleavage	•	very dificult in one direction, almost never seen
Identifying characteristics	•	liquid, two-phase or tubular inclusions
Possible treatments	•	yellow beryl becomes colorless under temperature between 400 and 450°C
Possibly mistaken with	•	quartz, labradorite, fluorite, scapolite, chrysoberyl and topaz
Hardness	•	7.5 – 8
STABILITY		

- may fracture if it contains liquid inclusions Reaction to heat 🕨 Stability to light 🕨 color may fade
- resistant to all acids expect hydrofluoric Reaction to chemicals >



Reaction to chemicals > soluble in hydrochloric acid

Hematite

Mineral class	•	oxides
Group	•	hematite
Mineral species	•	hematite
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	Fe ₂ 0 ₃
Trade names	•	hematite; misnomers: black diamond, black pearl, alaskan black diamond
Color	•	dark gray to black
Transparency	•	opaque
Luster	•	metallic
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	2.940 - 3.220 (070)
Optic character	•	DR
Birefringence	•	.280
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	5.20 (± .08,25)
Fracture	>	splintery, granular or subconchoidal, with dull luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	>	streak and fracture surface commoly brownish red; none to moderate magnetism
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	cassiterite and hematite imitation
Hardness	•	5.5 - 6.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	may become magnetic
Stability to light	•	stable

Howlite



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	howlite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	>	$Ca_2B_5SiO_9(OH)_5$
Trade names	>	howlite
Color	•	white, often with dark gray and black matrix
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.586 – 1.605 (± .003), "spot" reading usually 1.59
Optic character	•	AGG; DR
Birefringence	>	.019 (usually not detectable)
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert to moderate; orange (LW), brownish yellow (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnotic
Specific gravity	>	2.58 (13)
Fracture	•	granular, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	may present spiderweb matrix
Possible treatments	>	blue dyeing
Possibly mistaken with	•	turquoise, lapis lazuli, pectolite, ivory and coral
Hardness	•	3 – 3.5
STABILITY		

fusible under jeweler's torch

stable

Reaction to heat 🕨



Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -

Hydrogrossular Garnet

Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	garnet
Mineral species	>	hydrogrossular
Crystal system	>	cubic
Chemical composition	>	Ca ₃ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) _{3-x} (OH) _{4x}
Trade names	•	hydrogrossular; misnomers: Transvaal jade and african jade
Color	•	green to bluish green, pink, white and gray
Transparency	>	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.720 (+ .01050)
Optic character	•	SR, AGG
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	dark green material often shows a cutoff below 460 nm; other colors may show a line around 463 nm (due to some idocrase content)
Specific gravity	>	3.47 (+ .08,32)
Fracture	>	uneven, granular, splintery, with greasy to vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	may have black, peppery looking inclusions
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	idocrase, jadeite, nephrite, rhodonite, saussurite, rhodochrosite, zoisite, thulite and unakite
Hardness	•	7
STABILITY		

abrupt temperature changes may cause fracturing

very slightly attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Indicolite Tourmaline



Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	tourmaline
Mineral species	•	elbaite
Crystal system	•	trigonal
Chemical composition	>	(Ca,K,Na)(Al,Fe,Li,Mg,Mn) ₃ (Al,Cr,Fe,V) ₆ (BO ₃) ₃ Si ₆ O ₁₈ (OH,F) ₄
Variety	>	indicolite, cat's-eye indicolite and color change indicolite
Trade names	•	indicolite, indigolite, cat's-eye indicolite and color change indicolite; misnomers: brazilian sapphire
Color	•	purplish blue to greenish blue
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and color change (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.624 - 1.644 (+ .011,009)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.018 a .040
Dispersion	•	.017
Pleochroism	•	strong to moderate, generally different blue tones
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	•	almost complete absorptions of the red down to 640 nm, in addition to a strong narrow band at 498 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.06 (+ .206)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	gaseous and liquid inclusions
Possible treatments	•	irradiation, thermal treatment
Possibly mistaken with	•	lazulite, apatite and iolite
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5

STABILITY

strong heat may alter color; sudden temperature change (heating or cooling) may Reaction to heat cause fracturing Stability to light stable Reaction to chemicals > none

Lolite



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	cordierite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	$Mg_2AI_4Si_5O_{18}$
Variety	•	aventurine iolite and iolite
Trade names	•	dichroite, iolite, cordierite, aventurine iolite, bloodshot iolite; misnomers: water sapphire
Color	•	light to dark blue to violet (may occur in colorless, yellowish white, green, gray or brown samples, but these are seldom used for gem purposes)
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	rare: asterism, aventurescence and chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.542 - 1.551 (+ .045,011)
Optic character	•	biaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	>	.008 to .012
Dispersion	>	.017
Pleochroism	•	 violet - strong; light violet, dark violet and brown-yellow blue - strong; colorless to yellow, gray-blue and dark violet
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	weak bands at 645 and 426 nm
Specific gravity	>	2.61 (± .05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	distinct in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	eye-visible pleochroism and color zoning
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	sapphire, amethyst, scapolite, tourmaline and tanzanite
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat
Stability to light
Reaction to chemicals
attacked by acids

Jade (Jadeite)



Mineral class >	silicates
-----------------	-----------

Group | pyroxene

Mineral species

jadeite

Crystal system | monoclinic

Chemical composition | NaAlSi 0

Variety ► | jadeite

Color >

Trade names

imperial jade, precious jade, emerald jade, jadeite, apple green jade, chloromelanite, Yunan jade, kidney stone and albite jade green, yellow to reddish orange, brown, white, gray, black, light purple (lavender);

often mottled

Transparency > semitransparent to opaque

Luster • vitreous to greasy

Optical phenomena 🕨

Refractive Indices

1.666 - 1.680 (\pm .008); "spot" reading: usually 1.66

Optic character -

► AGG; DR

Birefringence

usually not detectable

Flourescence

green (LW), generally inert (SW); white - inert to weak yellow (LW), generally inert (SW); light purple - inert to weak white or weak brownish red (LW), generally inert (SW); some dyed lavender jadeite - moderate to strong orange (LW), weaker (SW); dark colors - generally inert (LW e SW)

light green - inert to weak white (LW), generally inert (SW); light yellow - inert to weak

Absorption spectra

generally one line at 437 nm; natural green - sequence of lines at 630, 655, and 690 nm; dyed green - a single broad band in the region occupied by the three lines in natural green samples

Specific gravity

3.34 (+ .06, - .09)

Fracture

splintery to granular, with dull luster

Cleavage >

not visible due to aggregate structure

Identifying characteristics

shiny reflections from individual crystals on unpolished backs of larger-grained stones; wavy surface; black inclusions and fracture

Possible treatments

dyeing, often preceded by heating to "open pores" (to add a green or lavender color in white or light colored material); colorless impregnation, especially with paraffin (hides fractures and improves polish appearance); heating (produces brown and reddish colors from material containing yellow to brown iron inclusions or rind)

Possibly mistaken with

nephrite, idocrase, hydrogrossular, chalcedony, serpentine, saussurite and maw-sit-sit

Hardness ► 6.5 - 7

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

- fuses easily to a bubbly green glass under jeweler's torch or blowpipe
- Stability to light
- ► stable

Reaction to chemicals

slightly affected by warm acids



Mineral class 🕨

STABILITY

Stability to light -

Reaction to heat • fuses slowly under jeweler's torch or blowbipe

stable **Reaction to chemicals** | slightly affected by warm acids

silicates

Jade (Nephrite)

Group	•	amphibole
Mineral species	•	actinolite-tremolite
Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	>	$Ca_2(Mg,Fe)_sSi_8O_{22}(OH)_2$
Trade names	>	jade, nephrite, New Zealand greenstone and kidney stone; misnomers: russian jade (spinach green)
Color	>	light to dark green, yellow to brown, white, gray and black often mottled
Transparency	>	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to greasy
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.606 - 1.632 (+ .009,006); "spot" reading: usually 1.61
Optic character	•	AGG; DR
Birefringence	•	usually not detectable
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	>	rarely shows any absorption lines; a diffuse line may be visible at 500 nm. Diffuse lines in the red end of the spectrum may be rarely seen in green stones of exceptional quality
Specific gravity	•	2.95 (+ .15,05)
Fracture	•	splintery to granular, with dull luster
Cleavage	>	not visible due to aggregate structure
Identifying characteristics	•	may have black inclusions, fibrous texture
Possible treatments	•	dyeing (to produce or improve color in light colored material); wax and paraffin impregnation (fills and hides surface cracks); heating (lightens color of dark green material)
Possibly mistaken with	•	jadeite, serpentine, hydrogrossular, idocrase, chalcedony and maw-sit-sit
Hardness	>	6 - 6.5

Jasper



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	cryptocrystalline quartz
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	•	chalcedony
Trade names	>	jasper and chalcedony
Color	•	virtually all colors; usually red, yellow or brown
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	•	greasy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.535 - 1.539
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	usually not detactable, but may show .004
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.60 (+ .1005)
Fracture	>	conchoidal, sometimes granular, with dull to waxy luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	>	mineral inclusions (hematite, goethite, etc), acting like a coloring agent
Possible treatments	>	dyeing; yellow to brown material turns to red due to thermal treatment
Possibly mistaken with	>	other chalcedony materials
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		

attacked by hydrofluoric acid; nitric acid may attack dye

color may change

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >





Reaction to heat

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals

it will lose all color.

stable

discoloration.



Lapis Lazuli

Crystal system	•	is a rock, not a sole mineral
Chemical composition	•	varies depending on mineral content; rock composed primarlly of lazurite, calcite and pyrite (may also contain hauyne, sodalite, with small amounts of diopside, augite mica and hornblende)
Trade names	•	lapis lazuli, afghan lapis, russian lapis, siberian lapis, chilean lapis and oriental lapis
Color	•	medium to dark slightly greenish blue to violetish blue, often veined or flecked with brassy looking pyrite, and/or white to gray calcite inclusions
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	•	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	vague reading around 1.50 and, sometimes, 1.67, due to calcite
Optic character	>	AGG
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	weak to moderate green or yellowish green (SW); calcite inclusions may fluorescepink (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.75 (± .25) varies depending on mineral content
Fracture	•	granular, uneven, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	commonly contains pyrite and white calcite, white to light blue streak, distinctive fluorescence; rarely shows striated or "banded" structure
Possible treatments	•	dyeing (improves color, disguises calcite inclusions); paraffin coating or impregnation oiling (to Improve polish appearance, also to conserve dyeing)
Possibly mistaken with	•	Gilson imitation lapis lazuli, dyed lapis lazuli, blue dyed chalcedony, blue dyed howlite sodalite, azurite, azurmalachite, lazulite and other imitations
Hardness	>	5 - 6 , varies with impurities
STABILITY		

light colored stones sometimes darken and improve in appearance when brought

to a dull-red heat, but an undesirable green may be produced. If heated strongly,

decomposed slowly by hydrochloric acid, giving off the odor of rotten eggs (hydrogen

sulfide). calcite matrix effervesces. cyanide solution causes a reddish brown

Lazulite



Mineral class	•	phosphates
Group	>	lazulite
Mineral species	>	lazulite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	>	MgAl ₂ (PO ₄) ₂ (OH) ₂
Trade names	>	blue spar and lazulite
Color	•	medium to dark greenish blue to violetish blue
Transparency	>	transparent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.612 - 1.643 (± .005)
Optic character	•	biaxial negative, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.031
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	strong - dark purplish blue and colorless to light blue
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	3.09 (+ .08,01)
Fracture	>	irregular to granular, with vitreous to dull luster
Cleavage	•	indistinct in one direction, rarely seen
Identifying characteristics	•	massive material mottled with white grains; strong pleochroism in transparent material
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	azurite, lapis lazuli, sodalite, turquoise, tourmaline, apatite and benitoite
Hardness	•	5-6
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -

sensitive

may be attacked slowly by hot acids

stable



Malachite

Mineral class	•	carbonates
Mineral species	•	malachite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	Cu ₂ CO ₃ (OH) ₂
Trade names	>	peacock stone and malachite
Color	•	vivid hues, bluish green to green, usually banded in two or more tones of green; may have a sheen
Transparency	•	generally opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to silky
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.655 - 1.909
Optic character	•	DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.254
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	3.95 (+ .15,70)
Fracture	•	irregular to splintery, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in two directions, but usually obscured
Identifying characteristics	•	curved or angular banding; may have radial fibrous structure and sheen; may be botryoidal; light green streak
Possible treatments	•	impregnation with paraffin or epoxy resin - improves polish and hides small cracks
Possibly mistaken with	>	chlorastolite, dyed onyx marble, azurmalachite and synthetic malachite
Hardness	•	3.5 - 4
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive
Stability to light	•	stable
Reaction to chemicals	•	attacked by acids

Malaya and Color Change Garnets





Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	garnet
Mineral species	•	mixture of spessartine with pyrope
Crystal system	>	cubic
Chemical composition	>	(Mg,Mn) ₃ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₃
Variety	•	Malaya garnet and color change garnet
Trade names	•	Malaya garnet and color change garnet
Color	•	Malaya — light to dark slightly pinkish orange, reddish orange, yellowish orange; color change - wide variability in color behaviour from daylight to incandescent lighting, but predominantly blue hues
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous to subadamantine
Optical phenomena	>	color change
Refractive Indices	>	1.760 (+ .02018)
Optic character	•	SR, often ADR
Birefringence	>	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	Malaya garnet — strong lines at 410, 420, 430 nm (ocasionally merge to form a cutoff below 435 nm), also shows some combination of lines at 460, 480, 504, 520 and 573 nm color change garnet – similar to Malaya, but with a broad band centered around 570 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.78 to 3.85
Fracture	>	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none, but may show indistinct parting
Identifying characteristics	>	rutile, pyrite and apatite inclusions
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	Malaya garnet — almandine, pyrope, hessonite, spessartine, natural and synthetic sapphire; color change garnet — natural and synthetic alexandrite, natural and synthetic color change sapphire

STABILITY

Reaction to heat -

- heat | abrupt temperature changes likely tocause fracturing
- Stability to light > | 5

Hardness

Reaction to chemicals | slightly attacked by hydrofluoric acid





Stability to light 🕨

stable

Reaction to chemicals

attackd by nitric acid

Marcasite

Mineral class	•	sulphides
Group	•	marcasite
Mineral species	•	marcasite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	FeS ₂
Trade names	•	marcasite; misnomers: white pyrite, specular pyrite, iron pyrite, cellular pyrite, hepatic pyrite, lamellar pyrite and rhombic pyrite
Color	•	light yellow to whitish
Transparency	•	opaque
Luster	•	metallic
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	unavailable
Optic character	•	RD, AGG
Birefringence	•	unavailable
Pleochroism	•	unavailable
Flourescence	•	unavailable
Absorption spectra	•	unavailable
Specific gravity	•	4,85 to 4,92
Fracture	•	irregular
Cleavage	•	distinct in one diretion
Identifying characteristics	•	greenish black streak, not magnetic; corrosion spots may present iridescence
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	pyrite and hematite
Hardness	•	6.0 – 6.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	fusible under jeweler's torch

Microcline Feldspar







Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	feldspar
Mineral species	>	microcline
Crystal system	>	triclinic; prismatic and twinned crystals are frequent
Chemical composition	>	KAISi ₃ 0 ₈
Variety	>	amazonite
Trade names	>	amazonite, microcline and amazon stone
Color	>	light green to bluish green, white; ocasionally light orange to pink
Transparency	>	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous to greasy
Optical phenomena	>	adularescence (rare)
Refractive Indices	>	1.522 - 1.530 (± .004)
Optic character	>	biaxial negative, usually AGG
Birefringence	>	.008 (usually undetectable)
Dispersion	>	.012
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert to weak, yellowish green (LW)
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.56 (± .02)
Fracture	>	uneven to splintery with vitreous to pearly luster
Cleavage	>	perfect and easy in two directions
Identifying characteristics	•	mottled texture and shimmering effect on polished surfaces (more evident when the stone is rotated), due to reflections from incipient cleavage cracks; color centers involving lead and water concentrations
Possible treatments	>	color can be intensified by irradiation; wax, paraffin or oil impregnation, hardener agents to improve appearence
Possibly mistaken with	•	jade, chalcedony, aventurine quartz and turquoise
Hardness	•	6 - 6.5
STABILITY		

may crack, cleave or lose color

readily attacked by hydrofluoric acid; impurities may be attacked by other acids

Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -





Moldavite

Group	•	natural glass - tektite
Туре	•	moldavite
Crystal system	>	amorphous
Chemical composition	•	variable - $75\% \text{SiO}_2 + 13\% \text{Al}_2 \text{O}_3$, potassium, iron, magnesium and sodium oxides
Trade names	>	moldavite; misnomers: glass meteorite, watery chrysolite, pseudochrysolite, false chrysolite and bohemian chrysolite
Color	•	medium to dark yellowish green to grayish green
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.490 (+ .020010)
Optic character	•	SR, ADR is common
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.36 (± .04)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	natural inclusions, gas bubbles, flow structures, "heat wave" effect, needle-like inclusions; can have numerous orientated inclusions that cause a sheen
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	other natural glasses, man-made glasses, opal, chalcedony and smoky quartz
Hardness	>	5 - 5.5
STABILITY		

PS: Natural glass, probably formed by meteoritic impact.

Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals >

temperature.

attacked by hydrofluoric acid

stable

may crack or break under fast temperature changes; merge under relatively low

Morganite



Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	>	beryl
Crystal system	>	hexagonal
Chemical composition	>	Be ₃ Al ₂ Si ₆ O ₁₈
Variety	>	morganite
Trade names	•	morganite and pink beryl
Color	•	pink, light reddish orange (salmon) to light purplish red
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and asterism (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.577 - 1.583 (+ .017)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.005 to .009
Dispersion	•	.014
Pleochroism	•	weak to moderate, usually light red to purple-red
Flourescence	•	inert to weak, pink or light violet (LW e SW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.72 (+ .18,05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous to resinous luster
Cleavage	>	very difficult in one direction, almost never seen
Identifying characteristics	•	relatively free of inclusions; healing planes, liquid, tubular, two-phase and minera inclusions (albite, apatite, muscovite, tourmaline, columbite and monazite)
Possible treatments	•	thermal treatment at 400 to 450°C range to remove the yellow component, resulting in a pure pink color (sometimes reversible); samples from determined origins get a intense blue color by irradiation
Possibly mistaken with	•	kunzite, topaz, scapolite, apatite, tourmaline, fluorite and pink sapphire
Hardness	•	7.5 - 8
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	stable except at temperatures over 400°C

resistant to all acids except hydrofluoric

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -





Crystal system >

Stability to light 🕒

stable

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by hydrofluoric acid



volcanic natural glass

amorphous

Obsidian

		· ·
Chemical composition	•	77% SiO ₂ + 10-18% Al ₂ O ₃
Variety	•	rainbow obsidian, cat's-eye obsidian, snowflake obsidian
Trade names	>	obsidian, rainbow obsidian, cat's-eye obsidian, snowflake obsidian, volcan glass; misnomers: black agate, lceland agate and pseudochrysolite
Color	•	gray to black often spotted with white, brown to brownish yellow, orange or red; rarely green, blue and purple
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	iridescence and chatoyancy (rare)
Refractive Indices	>	1.490 (+ .02010)
Optic character	>	SR, AGG
Birefringence	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.40 (+ .1007)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	gas bubbles, chrystallites, stubby needle-like inclusions; my be banded or have numerous orientated inclusions that cause a sheen
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	modalvite, opal, glass and chalcedony
Hardness	>	5 – 5.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	may fracture or break due to rapid temperature changes; melts at relatively low temperature

Onyx



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	cryptocrystalline quartz
Variety	>	chalcedony
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	SiO ₂
Trade names	•	onyx
Color	•	made up of rectilinear and parallel layers with different colors, ex: white and black white and brown, etc
Transparency	•	semitransparent to opaque
Luster	•	greasy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.535 - 1.539
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	usually undetectable, but may show .004
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.60 (+ .1005)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, sometimes granular, with dull to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	rectilinear and parallel layers with different colors
Possible treatments	•	heat treatment and dyeing
Possibly mistaken with	•	black tourmaline, onyx-marble
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		

attacked by hydrofluoric acid; nitric acid may attack dye

Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -

color may change

stable





Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -

stable



Opal

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	opal
Crystal system	>	amorphous
Chemical composition	>	SiO ₂ nH ₂ O
Variety	>	precious opal, common opal, hyalite, fire opal and black opal
Trade names	>	white opal, black opal, fire opal, water opal, moss opal, hydrophane, etc
Color	•	white, grayish, blue, green, orange, black, colorless, red - virtually any body color
Transparency	>	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to resinous
Optical phenomena	•	opalescence, opalization, asterism (rare) and chatoyancy (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.450 (+ .020080), mexican opal may read as low as 1.37, but is generally 1.42 - 1.43
Optic character	•	SR; ADR common due to strain
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	 white or black opal - inert to moderate, white to light blue, green or yellow (LW and SW); may phosphoresce fire opal - inert to moderate, greenish brown (LW and SW); may phosphoresce common opal - inert to strong, green or yellowish green (LW and SW); may phosphoresce
Absorption spectra	•	green - 660 nm, 470 nm (cut-off)
Specific gravity	•	2.15 (+ .08,90)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with subvitreous to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	play-of-color (iridescence) and various mineral inclusions
Possible treatments	•	dyeing; colorless and color impregnation; oil, wax or plastic Impregnation; black plastic Impregnation; sugar solution and sulphuric acid treatment; smoke impregnation, etc
Possibly mistaken with	•	synthetic opal, moldavite, obsidian, glass, fluorite, chalcedony and plastic imitation
Hardness	•	5 - 6.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sudden changes in temperature may cause opals to crack, craze or fracture, overheating will turn most opals white or brownish, and the play-of-color will disappear

attacked by hydrofluoric acid and caustic alkalies

Orthoclase Feldspar







Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	feldspar
Mineral species	•	orthoclase
Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	KAISi ₃ 0 ₈
Variety	•	moonstone
Trade names	•	adularia, moonstone and orthoclase
Color	•	colorless to white, ocasionally green, orange, yellow to brown, gray to nearly black
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	adularescence, asterism and chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.518 - 1.526 (+ .010)
Optic character	•	biaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.005008
Dispersion	•	.012
Pleochroism	•	usually none; transparent yellow samples may show weak to moderate pleochroism
Flourescence	>	moonstone — inert to blue (LW); orangish (SW); may fluoresce weak pink to moderate red (LW and SW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic for moonstone; yellow orthoclase: broad bands at approximately 420 and 448 nm
Specific gravity	•	2.58 (± .03)
Fracture	•	uneven to splintery, vitreous to pearly luster
Cleavage	•	perfect and easy in two directions; parting is also common
Identifying characteristics	•	moonstone - centipede-like inclusions (commonly an orthoclase-albite intergrowth with associated cleavages)
Possible treatments	•	blue or black coating on back (enhances adularescence)
Possibly mistaken with	•	milky chalcedony, petalite, scapolite and quartz
Hardness	•	6 - 6.5
STABILITY		

may crack or cleave

attacked by hydrofluoric acid

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >





Mineral class >

Mineral species >

Crystal system 🕨

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -

cause fracturing

stable

none



silicates tourmaline

elbaite

trigonal

Paraiba Tourmaline

		3
Chemical composition	•	(Ca,K,Na)(Al,Fe,Li,Mg,Mn) ₃ (Al,Cr,Fe,V) ₆ (BO ₃) ₃ Si ₆ O ₁₈ (OH,F) ₄
Variety	•	Paraíba tourmaline, cat's-eye Paraíba tourmaline and color change Paraiba tourmaline
Trade names	•	Paraíba tourmaline, cat's-eye Paraiba tourmaline and color change Paraiba tourmaline
Color	•	blue to purplish blue, green, pink to purplish pink (vivid hues are commercially designated neon, fluorescent or eletric)
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and color change
Refractive Indices	•	1.618 - 1.639 (± .001)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.018 to .025
Dispersion	•	.017
Pleochroism	•	strong to moderate, generally different color tones
Flourescence	•	none
Absorption spectra	•	weak and well defined band at 415 nm; variable intensity broad band centered at 515 nm; broad band which begins around 600 nm and fulfills the red region
Specific gravity	•	3.03 to 3.12 (+ .05,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	three-phase inclusions, liquid inclusions, fingerprint-like inclusions and growth tubes orientated parallel to optical axis
Possible treatments	•	thermal treatment
Possibly mistaken with	•	tourmaline, emerald, synthetic spinel, glass imitations, demantoid, peridot, sapphire, lazulite, tanzanite, hauyne and apatite
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	strong heat may alter color; sudden temperature change (heating ou cooling) may

Peridot





Mineral class	>	silicates
Group	>	olivine
Mineral species	•	forsterite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	(Mg, Fe) ₂ SiO ₄
Variety	>	peridot
Trade names	>	chrysolite, hawaiite and peridot
Color	>	yellowish green to greenish yellow to brownish green
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	asterism (extremaly rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.654 - 1.690 (± .020)
Optic character	•	biaxial positive or negative (the beta index is usually almost exactly halfway between the extremes), DR
Birefringence	•	.035 a .038, usually .036
Dispersion	•	.020
Pleochroism	•	weak, green-yellow and green; noticeable only in dark stones
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	three narrow and strong bands at 453, 477 e 497 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.34 (+ .14,07)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous to subvitreous luster
Cleavage	•	imperfect to distinct, in one diretion (rarely seen)
Identifying characteristics	>	disk-like liquid and gas Inclusions ("lilypads"); dark octahedral chromite crystals
Possible treatments	•	heat treatment - dark stones become lighter
Possibly mistaken with	•	demantoid, diopside, sinhalite, synthetic spinel, tourmaline, dioptase, zoisite and spodumene
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7

uneven or rapid heat may cause fracturing or complete breakage

attacked easily by sulphuric acid and less easily by hidrofluoric acid. Acid perspiration of some people may attack over a long period of time. Pickling solution with etch

STABILITY

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

surface.

Reaction to chemicals >











Plagioclase Feldspar



Mineral	class

silicate

feldspar

- Group
- Mineral species
- Crystal system triclinic

Chemical composition

- Variety
- NaAlSi, 0, and CaAl, Si, 0,

labradorite and oligoclase

- labradorite espectrolite, sunstone and albite; sunstone oligoclase
- Trade names
- labradorite, sunstone, aventurine feldspar, oligoclase, albite and espectrolite
- labradorite from gray to almost black, colorless, green, yellow, orange to brown or brownish red
- Color >
- oligoclase yellow, orange to brown or brownish red; sometimes colorless or from white to light green or gray

Transparency

- transparent to opaque
- Luster
- vitreous

Optical phenomena

- labradorescence, aventurescence; sometimes weak chatoyancy or asterism in labradorite
- Refractive indices
- labradorite 1.559 1.568 (± .005) oligoclase - 1.537 - 1.547 (+ .004, - .006)
 - Optic character >
- DR, biaxial negative (oligoclase) and positive (labradorite); AGG reaction commom
 - Birefringence
- .007 to .01. labradorite usually .009
- Dispersion

not diagnostic

- Pleochroism >
 - usually none; yellow samples: colorless and light yellow
- Flourescence
- usually inert, may be weak with white parts (LW and SW)
- Absorption spectra
 - Specific gravity
- labradorite 2.70 (± .05); oligoclase 2.65 (+ .02, .03)
- Fracture
- uneven to splintery with vitreous to pearly luster
- Cleavage
- **Identifying characteristics**
- perfect and easy in two directions; parting is also commom labradorite - repeated twinning, black needle-like inclusions, magnetite, zircon,
- Possible treatments
- unknown
- Possibly mistaken with
- labradorite beryl, quartz, scapolite; sunstone aventurine quartz, dyed quartz, goldstone and chalcedony

fracture; oligoclase - red to golden metallic platelets (hematite or goethite); fracture

- Hardness
- 6 6.5

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat
- may crack or cleave
- Stability to light
- Reaction to chemicals
- readily attacked by hydrofluoric acid, slowly attacked by hydrochloric acid

Pyrite



Mineral class	•	sulphides
Group	•	pyrite
Mineral species	>	pyrite
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	FeS ₂
Trade names	•	pyrite; misnomers: fool's gold and marcasite
Color	•	metallic light yellow
Transparency	•	opaque
Luster	•	metallic
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	over limits of refractometer (negative reading)
Optic character	•	SR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	5.00 (± .10)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to irregular, with metallic luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	metallic yellow luster; greenish to brownish black streak; nonmagnetic; may have iridescent tarnish; twinning common in crystal specimens
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	gold and marcasite
Hardness	•	6 – 6.5
STABILITY		

fuses easily under the jeweler's torch

soluble in acid nitric; surface oxidizes over time

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -



silicates garnet

Mineral class >

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

slightly attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Pyrope Garnet

Mineral species	•	pyrope
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	$Mg_3Al_2(SiO_4)_3$
Variety	•	chrome-pyrope
Trade names	•	garnet, pyrope and chrome-pyrope; misnomers: Cape ruby, Colorado ruby, Arizona ruby and bohemian garnet
Color	•	medium to dark orangish red; red to slightly purplish red, colorless (rare)
Transparency	•	transparent to semitranslucent (for very dark stones)
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	color change (rare) from red to reddish purple (usually such stones are part pyrope and part spessartine)
Refractive Indices	•	1.714 to higher than 1.742, usually 1.74
Optic character	•	SR, often ADR
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	.022
Pleochroism	•	none, may exhibit color change due to strong tension
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	broad band near 564 nm, cutoff at 440 to 445 nm range. Fine quality material may show chromium lines in the red end of the spectrum
Specific gravity	•	3.78 (+ .09,16)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with greasy to vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none, may have indistinct parting
Identifying characteristics	•	needle-like crystal Inclusions and rounded crystal inclusions
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	almandine, natural and synthetic red spinel, natural and synthetic ruby, grossular, hessonite, rhodolite and garnet / glass doublet
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	fuses easily under jeweler's torch; abrupt temperature changes likely to cause stone to fracture

Rhodochrosite



Mineral class	>	carbonates
Group	•	calcite
Mineral species	>	rhodochrosite
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	MnCO ₃
Trade names	>	rhodochrosite, spar and inca rose
Color	•	pink to red, often with bands or layers; may appear white, gray, brown or yellow in areas
Transparency	•	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to subvitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.597 - 1.817 (± .003)
Optic character	>	uniaxial negative, DR; AGG
Birefringence	>	.220
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	•	aggregates - none; transparent crystals — moderate to strong, orangish yellow and red
Flourescence	•	inert to moderate pink (LW); inert to weak red (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	very strong band around 410 nm and weaker bands centered around 450 nm and 545 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.60 (+ .1015)
Fracture	•	irregular to granular, with dull to vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in three directions, but usually osbscured by aggregate structure
Identifying characteristics	>	agate-like banding in aggregate material
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	rhodonite and hydrogrossular
Hardness	>	3.5 - 4.5
CTABILITY		

STABILITY

Reaction to heat butterns to gray, brown or black; breakt into pieces under jeweler's torch

Stability to light ► stable

Reaction to chemicals • efferverces with hydrochloric acid



Mineral class ► silicates

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

slowly attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Rhodolite Garnet

Group	>	garnet
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	[(Mg,Fe) ₃ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₃], intermediate member between pyrope and almandine
Variety	>	rhodolite
Trade names	•	rhodolite
Color	•	light to dark purplish red through reddish purple
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.760 (+ .010020)
Optic character	•	SR, often ADR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	•	.026
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	•	basically similar to almandine's
Specific gravity	•	3.84 (± .10)
Fracture	>	conchoidal, with greasy to vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none, may have indistrict parting
Identifying characteristics	>	needle-like rutile crystals (usually coarse), zircon crystals with tension halos, apatite crystals; and irregular, rounded included crystals of low relief
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	almandine, pyrope, natural and synthetic pink corundum, garnet / glass doublet
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	abrupt temperature changes likely to cause fracturing

Rhodonite







Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	rhodonite
Crystal system	>	triclinic
Chemical composition	>	(Mn,Fe,Mg,Ca)SiO ₃
Trade names	>	rhodonite; misnomers: pink marble
Color	>	pink to brownish or purplish red, often with splotches and black veins, may also have greenish or yellowish areas due to impurities
Transparency	•	translucent to opaque; transparent (rare)
Luster	•	vitreous to subvitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.733 - 1.747 (+ .010013), spot reading usually 1.73 but may be 1,54, due to quartz impurities
Optic character	•	biaxial positive, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.010 to .014
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none in aggregate material; transparent crystals - weak to moderate, orange-red and brownish red
Flourescence	•	none
Absorption spectra	•	broad band centered around 545 nm and a line in 503 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.50 (+ .26,20)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to irregular or granular, with dull to vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in two directions, but usually obscured by aggregate structure
Identifying characteristics	>	black veins and manganese oxide spots
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	rhodochrosite (aggregates and transparent samples), thulite and hydrogrossular garnet

STABILITY

Hardness 🕨

Reaction to heat | fuses easily into a brownish or black glass under jeweler's torch

Stability to light | stable

5.5 - 6.5

Reaction to chemicals | slightly attacked by acids



Reaction to heat -

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >

Rock Crystal Quartz

Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	>	quartz
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	SiO ₂
Variety	>	rainbow quartz (rock crystal containing many iridescent fractures)
Trade names	•	colorless quartz, rock crystal, rainbow quartz; misnomers: Herkimer diamond, Arizona diamond, Arkansas diamond, Alaska diamond
Color	•	colorless
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	iridescence
Refractive Indices	•	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	•	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.009
Dispersion	•	.013
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	none
Specific gravity	>	2.66 (+ .03,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	rutile, goethite, gold, pyrite, dendrite (iron and manganese oxides), chlorite, 2-phase and 3-phase inclusions, liquids, negative crystals, tourmaline, hematite and amphibole
Possible treatments	•	quench-crackling (heating and cooling quickly produces many fractures to create iridescent effects, or to allow penetration of dyes) - irradiation (produces smoky quartz from rock crystal) - dyeing (usually quench-crackled rock crystal)
Possibly mistaken with	•	beryl, phenakite, synthetic quartz and other colorless gems
Hardness	•	7
STABILITY		

may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes

soluble in hydrofluoric acid and ammonium fluoride, very slightly soluble in alkalies

Rose Quartz





Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	quartz
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	SiO ₂
Variety	>	rose quartz
Trade names	>	rose quartz
Color	>	pink, often very light in tone
Transparency	>	semitransparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	asterism and chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	>	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.009
Dispersion	>	.013
Pleochroism	>	weak to strong, different pink tones
Flourescence	>	inert to weak, purplish (SW)
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.66 (+ .03,02)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to irregular or granular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	>	color zoning, twinning, two-phase and three-phase inclusions
Possible treatments	>	irradiation - intensify color; cover or plate in cabochon's bottom to improve color and/or induce star effect; dyeing - to improve the color of fractured samples
Possibly mistaken with	•	fluorite and scapolite
Hardness	>	7

color under high temperature

may lose color

may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes; may lose or change

 $soluble\ em\ hydrofluoric\ acid\ and\ ammonium\ fluoride; very\ slightly\ soluble\ em\ alkalies$

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals >



Reaction to heat

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals >

cause fracturing

stable

Rubellite Tourmaline

Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	tourmaline
Mineral species	•	elbaite
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	(Ca,K,Na)(Al,Fe,Li,Mg,Mn) ₃ (Al,Cr,Fe,V) ₆ (BO ₃) ₃ Si ₆ O ₁₈ (OH,F) ₄
Variety	•	rubellite, cat's-eye rubellite and color change rubellite
Trade names	•	rubellite, cat's-eye rubellite and color change rubellite
Color	•	pink to red; may be brownish red, orangish or purplish
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and color change (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.624 - 1.644 (+ .011,009)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, RD
Birefringence	•	.018 a .040
Dispersion	•	.017
Pleochroism	•	moderate to strong, generally different color tones
Flourescence	•	inert to very weak, red to violet (LW e SW)
Absorption spectra	•	broad band in green region and lines at 458 and 451 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.06 (+ .2006)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	gaseous and liquid inclusions
Possible treatments	•	irradiation - pale colors change to pink or red, pink may change to orangish; heating - red to light red to colorless, brownish red to pink
Possibly mistaken with	•	ruby and topaz
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5
STABILITY		

strong heat may alter color; sudden temperature change (heating or cooling) may

Ruby



Mineral class ► oxides

****	hematite corundum hexagonal (trigonal) Al 203
>	hexagonal (trigonal)
•	
	Al ₂ O ₃
>	
	asteriated ruby (star ruby)
•	 burmese or oriental ruby - red to slightly purplish red in medium dark tone and vivid saturation; generally considered finest color and traditionally designed "piggeon's blood" beef blood ruby - slightly darker than pidgeon's blood color french-color or cherry ruby - slightly lighter than pidgeon's blood color thai, Siam or siamese ruby - dark red to brownish red or purplish red Ceylon or Sri Lanka ruby - lighter in tone, and often more brighter than burmese or thai stones african ruby (Umba river) - typically orangy red
•	orangy red to purplish red, brownish red
•	transparent to opaque
>	vitreous to subadamantine
•	asterism, chatoyancy (very rare)
•	1.762 - 1.770 (+ .009,005)
•	uniaxial negative, DR
•	.008 to .010
•	.018
>	strong, purplish red and orangish red
•	 burmese - strong red (LW), moderate red (SW), Ceylon - strong orange-red (LW), moderate orange-red (SW), thai - weak red (LW), inert (SW)

Absor	ption	spectra

strong doublet at 694.2 and 692,8 nm which may appear as a fluorescent line, fairly distinct lines at 668 and 659.2 nm, broad absorption from 620 to 540 nm, a strong doublet at 476.5 and 475 nm, a weak line at 468.5, and general absorption of the violet

- Specific gravity
 - Fracture >
 - conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous luster
 - Cleavage >
- none, may show partition on twinned gems

treatment; oil and dye, glass filling in cavities and cracks

doublet, natural ruby doublet and garnet / glass doublet

Identifying characteristics

- Possible treatments >
- Possibly mistaken with
 - Hardness

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat sometimes improves color
- Stability to light
- stable

9

- Reaction to chemicals
- attacked with difficulty; may lose polish if boiled in a diamond cleaning solution; soldering flux or pickle solution contatiing boron can etch the surface of the stone

silk (fine needle-like rutile or bohemite crystals), rutile needles often arranged in three

sets that intersect one another at 60° angles; zircon crystals usually surrounded by a halo of dark fractures; fingerprint inclusions, hexagonal growth lines and color zoning heating followed by controlled cooling, heating and slow cooling, diffusion (heating

above 1900°C in the presence of titanium oxide or other coloring agent), heat

synthetic ruby, red garnets, natural or synthetic spinel, sapphire / synthetic ruby

Rutilated Quartz





Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	quartz
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	>	rutilated quartz
Trade names	•	Venus hair stone, cupid's arrows, love arrows or fleches d'amour, thethis hair stone cat's fur quartz, rutilated quartz and quartz sagenitic (general term referring to transparent quartz containing eye-visible needle-like inclusions)
Color	•	usually colorless with needle-like yellow, black or red Inclusions, metallic luster
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	It may occur chatoyancy due to rutile-needles orientations
Refractive Indices	•	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	•	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.009
Dispersion	•	.013
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.66 (+ .03,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular or granular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	actionolite and rutile needle-like inclusions, liquids, negative crystals, two-phase and three-phase inclusions and fractures
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	none
Hardness	•	7
STABILITY		

may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes

soluble in hydrofluoric acid and ammonium fluoride; very slightly soluble in alkalies

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -



Sapphire

Mineral	cl	226	
MITTIETAL	C 3	lass	

- oxides
- Group
- hematite
- Mineral species
- corundum
- Crystal system
- hexagonal (trigonal)

Chemical composition >

Al ,0,

Variety >

- color change sapphire, adamantine spar and asteriated sapphire (star sapphire)
 - golden sapphire; plum sapphire, jacinth sapphire; pink sapphire; green sapphire; colorless sapphire or leucosapphire; alexandrite-type sapphire (color change sapphire)
 - padparadscha sapphire intense light to medium pinkish orange to pink-orange
 - Kashmir sapphire velvety, slightly violetish blue, highly saturated in medium to medium dark tone (often described as cornflower blue), with sleepy transparency widely regarded as the finest quality blue sapphires
 - oriental or burmese sapphire slightly violetish blue, highly saturated in medium to medium dark tone (often described as royal blue); may appear somewhat inky under incandescent light, but is still considered a very fine quality sapphire

Trade names

- Ceylon or Sri Lanka sapphire fairly brilliant, light grayish to violetish blue
- Siam, siamese or thay sapphire dark blue; in England an intense dark blue with a slightly velvety body appearance
- Montana sapphire highly transparent, mostly light in tone, with color described as "steely" blue
- african sapphire typically light in tone
- australian sapphire very dark and inky, often with a strong green dichroic color
- gueda sapphire milky appearing gem from Sri Lanka whichh may develop a blue color when heat treated
- misnomers: oriental topaz, king topaz, imperial topaz, oriental emerald, oriental amethyst, oriental aquamarine, aquamarine sapphire, amethyst sapphire green, yellow, pink, purple, violet, brown, black, gray, colorless, purplish blue to
- Color >
- greenish blue, in very light to very dark tones
- Transparency > from transparent to opaque
 - - vitreous to subadamantine Luster >
- Optical phenomena
- asterism, chatoyancy (very rare), color change
 - **Refractive Indices**
- 1.762 1.770 (+ .009, .005)
- Optic character >
- uniaxial negative, DR
- Birefringence >
 - de .008 a .010



Dispersion .018

• purple or violet - strong, violet and orange

• green - strong, green and yellowish green

Pleochroism ▶ • yellow - weak, yellow and light yellow

• orange - strong, brown-yellow or orange and colorless

• blue - moderate to strong, purplish blue and greenish blue

• pink - strong orange-red (LW), weak orange-red (SW)

• orange - usually inert, may be red-orange strong (LW)

 yellow - inert to moderate red-orange to yellow-orange (LW), weak red to orangeyellow (SW)

• green - inert

• violet and color change - inert to moderate strong red (LW), weaker (SW)

• colorless - inert to moderate red to orange (LW e SW)

Flourescence brown - usually inert, may be weak red (LW e SW)

• black - inert

• heat treated blue - sometimes chalky green (SW)

• blue (some african) - moderate to strong orangy (SW)

• blue (some thai) - greenish white (SW)

• dark blue - usually inert, may be moderate red (LW e SW)

• Ceylon light blue - moderate to strong orange to red (LW), weaker (SW)

• blue (others) - virtually inert

• green - 450, 460 and 470 nm

• yellow (australian) - 450, 460 nm

• orangy yellow from Australia and other sources - no typical spectra

• purple - varying traces and combinations of iron, titanium and chromium

• blue - 3 bands at approximately 450, 460 and 470 nm; in australian stones, the 3 bands are usually distinct, but in ceylonese stones only the 450 line is usually visible; Kashmir stones seldom show any lines; heat-treated stones often show no lines or

only a faint line at 450 nm

Specific gravity • 4.00 (+ .10 - .05)

Fracture conchoidal, with vitreous luster

Cleavage none, twinned stones may show parting

none, twinied stones may snow parting

Identifying characteristics silk (fine needle-like rutile or bohemite crystals), rutile needles often arranged in three sets that intersect one another at 60° angles; zircon crystals usually surrounded by a halo of dark fractures; fingerprint inclusions, hexagonal growth lines and color zoning

heating followed by controlled cooling, heating and slow cooling, diffusion (heating above 1900°C in the presence of titanium oxide or other coloring agent), heat treatment; oil and dye, glass filling in cavities and cracks

Possible treatments >

Absorption spectra

8



Possibly mistaken with

synthetic sapphire, garnet, chrysoberyl, natural or synthetic spinel, natural sapphire / synthetic sapphire doublet, garnet / glass doublet, tanzanite, iolite, benitoite and kyanite

Hardness 🕨

STABILITY

Reaction to heat -

- sometimes improve color, may remove color
- Stability to light 🕨
 - stable

9

- Reaction to chemicals
- attacked with difficulty; may lose polish if boiled in a diamond-cleaning solution. Soldering flux or pickiling solution containing borax will etch the surface of the stone

Scapolite





Mineral class	>	silicates
Group	•	scapolite
Mineral species	•	scapolite
Crystal system	•	tetragonal
Chemical composition	•	(variable) Na ₄ Al ₃ Si ₉ O ₂₄ Cl a Ca ₄ Al ₆ Si ₆ O ₂₄ (CO ₃ ,SO ₄)
Trade names	•	scapolite and by color; erroneous: pink moonstone
Color	•	colorless, pink, orange, yellow, green, blue, violet and purple
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	chatoyancy (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.550 - 1.564 (+.015,014)
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, RD
Birefringence	•	.004 to .037; increases as RI increases
Dispersion	•	.017
Pleochroism	>	pink, purple and violet samples - moderate to strong, blue and bluish purple yellow samples - weak to moderate, different yellow tones
Flourescence	•	inert to strong, on pink, orange or yellow color (LW and SW)
Absorption spectra	>	pink samples - lines at 663 and 652 nm
Specific gravity	•	2.60 to 2.74
Fracture	>	conchoidal with a vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in two directions
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	irradiation
Possibly mistaken with	•	iolite, beryl, quartz, labradorite and orthoclase
Hardness	>	6 - 6.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -

fuses easily

attacked by acids

stable, except irradiated purple stones



Mineral class >

Mineral species >

Crystal system 🕨

Group >

silicates serpentine

serpentine

monoclinic

Serpentine

Chemical composition	•	$\left(\mathrm{Mg},\mathrm{Fe},\mathrm{Ni}\right)_{3}\mathrm{Si}_{2}\mathrm{O}_{5}\left(\mathrm{OH}\right)_{4}$
Variety	>	antigorite, bowenite and williamsite
Trade names	•	serpentine, bowenite, williamsite, antigorite and verd-antique; misnomers: korean jade, new jade, Soochow jade and styrian jade
Color	>	green to greenish yellow, white, brown, black; often mottled
Transparency	>	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	>	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.560 - 1.570 (+ .004,070)
Optic character	•	AGG; DR
Birefringence	•	usually undetectable
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert to weak green (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.57 (+ .23,13)
Fracture	•	granular to irregular, with waxy to dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	black inclusions (chromite octahedra), white veining, moss-like inclusions, fibres and fracture
Possible treatments	>	dyeing (produces various colors); wax impregnation (fills and hides pores and surface cracks, improving appearance)
Possibly mistaken with	>	jadeite, chalcedony, nephrite, variscite and green turquoise
Hardness	•	2.5 - 6; bowenite and williamsite toward the harder end
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	fuses with dificulty under jeweler's torch
Stability to light	>	stable

Reaction to chemicals descomposed by hydrochloric acid and sulphuric acid

Smoky Quartz



Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	•	quartz
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	SiO ₂
Variety	>	smoky quartz
Trade names	•	smoky quartz, "fumê" quartz, morion (very dark samples); misnomers: smoky topaz, burnt topaz, scotch topaz
Color	•	light to dark brown, sometimes black nearly opaque
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	iridescence
Refractive Indices	>	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	>	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	>	.009
Dispersion	>	.013
Pleochroism	•	weak - brown and reddish brown in dark gems; light to dark brown-yellow in lighter gems
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.66 (+ .03,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular or granular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	negative crystals, two-phase and three-phase inclusions, fractures, liquids and color zoning
Possible treatments	>	quench-crackling (heating and cooling quickly produces many fractures to create iridescent effects, or to allow penetration of dyes); irradiation (produces smoky quartz from rock crystal); heat treatment (lightens color of very dark smoky quartz; irradiation - intensify color; cover or plate in cabochon's bottom to improve color
Possibly mistaken with	•	andalusite, axinite, orthoclase, tourmaline and vesuvianite
Hardness	>	7
STABILITY		

color under high temperature

Reaction to heat -

Stability to light
Reaction to chemicals

may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes; may lose or change

soluble in hydrofluoric acid and ammonium fluoride, very slightly soluble em alkalies

Mineral class ► silicates

Sodalite

Group	>	sodalite
Mineral species	>	sodalite
Crystal system	>	cubic
Chemical composition	>	$Na_8Al_6Si_6O_{24}Cl_2$
Variety	>	hackmanite
Trade names	>	sodalite and hackmanite; misnomers: canadian blue stone
Color	•	dark blue to violetish blue, often with white veining (may be also yellow or red); rarely grayish, greenish, yellowish, white or pink
Transparency	>	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to greasy
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.483 (± .004)
Optic character	>	AGG; SR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	Inert to weak, patchy orangish (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	only with intense transmitted light - line at 540 nm, band around 590 to 604 nm and broad band around 655 to 695 nm
Specific gravity	•	2.25 (+ .15,10)
Fracture	>	irregular to subconchoidal, with vitreous to greasy luster
Cleavage	>	distinct in six directions, but usually obscured by aggregate structure
Identifying characteristics	>	white veining commom; pyrite grains are rare
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	lapis lazuli, azurite, dumortierite quartz, hauyne, lazulite and dyed jasper
Hardness	>	5-6
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	fuses to a colorless glass

pink fades; otherwise stable

attacked by hydrochloric acid

Stability to light > Reaction to chemicals >

Spessartine Garnet



Mineral class	>	silicates
Group	>	garnet
Mineral species	•	spessartine
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	$Mn_3Al_2(SiO_4)_3$
Trade names	>	spessartine and garnet
Color	>	yellowish orange to reddish orange
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous to subadamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.810 (+ .004,020)
Optic character	•	SR, often ADR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	•	.027
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	>	bands at 410, 420 and 430 nm (ocasionally merge to form cutoff below 430 nm); also bands at 460, 480 and 520 nm; sometimes weak bands at 504 and/or 573 nm
Specific gravity	•	4.15 (+ .05,03)
Fracture	>	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	none, but may show indistinct parting
Identifying characteristics	•	wavy irregular feather-like liquid inclusions, two-phase inclusions, negative crystals and growth structures
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	almandine, malaya garnet, hessonite, sphalerite, colored cubic zirconia, colored YAG and colored GGG
Hardness	•	7 - 7.5
STABILITY		

abrupt temperature changes likely to cause fracturing

very slowly attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Reaction to heat -

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -

stable





Reaction to heat -

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

attacked by acids

Sphene

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	sphene or titanite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	>	CaTiSiO ₅
Variety	>	chrome sphene
Trade names	•	titanite, sphene and chrome sphene
Color	•	yellow, green, brown, orange, rarely red, non-gemmy material gray to black
Transparency	•	from transparent to translucent
Luster	•	adamantine to subadamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.900 - 2.034 (±.020)
Optic character	>	DR, biaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.100 to .135
Dispersion	•	.051
Pleochroism	•	yellow and brown samples - moderate to strong, light yellow, brownish orange and brownish yellow
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	sometimes presents doublet at 580 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.52 (±.02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to fibrous, with an adamantine to resinous luster
Cleavage	•	distinct in two directions
Identifying characteristics	•	strong doubling, strong dispersion; twinning is commom
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	synthetic rutile, zircon, sphalerite, scheelite, cassiterite, andradite, CZ, GGG and YAG
Hardness	•	5 - 5.5
STABILITY		

very sensitive to temperature changes

Spinel



	-
Mineral	class

Group

Mineral species spinel

Crystal system

Chemical composition

MgAl₂O₄

oxides

spinel

cubic

Variety >

chlorospinel, ceylonite or pleonaste, asteriated spinel (star spinel), color change spinel and noble spinel

Trade names

rubycela, ceylonite, pleonaste, flame spinel, asteriated spinel (star spinel), color change spinel, almandine spinel and noble spinel; erroneous: balas ruby, spinel ruby, spinel sapphire and sapphirine

Color >

red, pink, orange, blue, violet, purple, colorless, yellow, green, brown and black

Transparency >

from transparent to opaque

Luster >

vitreous to subadamantine

Optical phenomena

asterism (rare), color change

Refractive Indices

1.718 (+ .017, - .008)

none

.020

none

Optic character >

SR

Birefringence

Dispersion

Pleochroism

Flourescence >

red, orange and pink - inert to weak red to red-orange (SW); weak to strong, red and orange; "cobalt" blue (rare) - strong: intense whitish green (SW); strong red (LW); near colorless and light green (both rare) - inert to moderate orange to orange-red (LW); all other colors - vitually inert

red - sharp lines at 685.5 and 684 nm, a weak band at 656 and strong absorption at about 595 to 490 nm; pink and vivid red stones may show five bright flourescent lines in the red due to chromium; blue - strong band around 460 nm; may also present bands around 430-435, 480, 550, 565-575, 590 and 625 nm; violet and purple - may show the same spectrum as blue stones, but weakly

Specific gravity

Absorption spectra

3.60 (+.10. - .03); black - near 4.0; blue and green samples varying into gahnospinel

Fracture

conchoidal with a vitreous luster

Cleavage

poorly developed; not seen in gem quality material

Identifying characteristics

minute octahedral crystals arranged either singly or in "fingerprint" patterns; apatite, dolomite

Possible treatments

unknown

Possibly mistaken with

synthetic spinels (blue, red, colorless and light green), light green grossular, pyrope, idocrase, synthetic and natural corundum, taaffeite, chrysoberyl and kyanite

Hardness

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

light colored stones may fade under intense heat

Stability to light

stable

Reaction to chemicals

none





Mineral class >

Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -

sensitive



silicates

Spodumene

Group	•	pyroxene
Mineral species	•	spodumene
Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	>	LiAlSi ₂ O ₆
Variety	>	kunzite, hiddenite and triphane
Trade names	•	kunzite, hiddenite and triphane; misnomers: lithium emerald (improper designation for light green or irradiated green spodumene)
Color	•	pink to bluish purple, green, yellow, colorless, blue (very rare); colored varietie typically light in tone
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.660 - 1.676 (±.005), hiddenite - usually 1.662 - 1.676
Optic character	>	biaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	>	.014 to .016, hiddenite usually .014
Dispersion	>	.017
Pleochroism	•	kunzite - moderate to strong, pink to light purple and colorless hiddenite - moderate, bluish green and yellowish green
Flourescence	•	 kunzite - moderate to strong, from pink to orange (LW), weaker (SW) yellowish green samples - weak orange yellow (LW), weaker (SW) hiddenite - inert
Absorption spectra	•	 kunzite - not diagnostic yellow-green - lines near 433 nm and 438 nm hiddenite - lines at 646, 669, 686, 690 nm and broad absorption near 620 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.18 (±.03)
Fracture	•	unever to splintery with a vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in two directions
Identifying characteristics	>	liquid inclusions
Possible treatments	•	irradiation
Possibly mistaken with	>	tourmaline, peridot, beryl, sillimanite, euclase, phenakite and kornerupine
Hardness	>	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		
5 U ()		10

kunzite fades; irradiated green fades rapidly

very slowly attacked by concentrated hydrofluoric acid

Tanzanite



>	silicates
) -	epidote
>	zoisite
۱ ۲	orthorhombic
۱ ト	Ca ₂ Al ₃ (SiO ₄) ₃ (OH)
7	tanzanite, thulite
s -	tanzanite, zoisite, thulite, cat's-eye zoisite, rosaline, unionite; misnomers: Meru sapphire
<u> </u>	blue to violet to bluish purple, brown, yellowish green, pink
!	transparent to opaque
r -	vitreous
۱ ト	chatoyancy (rare)
>	1.691 - 1.700 (± .005)
r -	biaxial positive, DR; AGG
.	.008 a .013
۱ ト	.021
۱ ۲	tanzanite - strong blue, purplish red and greenish yellow; brown - strong green, purple and light blue; yellowish green - strong dark blue, green-yellow and purple
.	usually inert
۱ ト	595, 528, 455 nm
7 -	3.35 (+ .125)
.	conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous to dull luster
•	perfect in one direction
>	fractures, liquid feathers, ruby and hornblende
>	heating (produces tanzanite colors in certain crystals with initially brownish colors)
ı -	zoisite from - sapphire, spinel, benitoite, tourmaline, dioptase, epidote, enstatite, transparent idocrase, axinite, diopside, peridot, iolite, kyanite. thulite from - rhodonite and hydrogrossular garnet
; -	6-7
?	

Reaction to heat -

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >

cause cracking

attacked by hydrochloric acid and hydrofluoric

stable

fuses under jeweler's torch; sudden temperature change (heating or cooling) may



Mineral class 🕨

silicates

Tiger's-Eye

Mineral species	•	quartz
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂
Variety	>	tiger's-eye
Trade names	>	tiger's-eye, hawk's-eye and zebra tiger's-eye; misnomers: cat's-eye, crocidolite and petrified wood
Color	•	brownish yellow to brown to reddish brown
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.544 – 1.553
Optic character	•	AGG, if not opaque
Birefringence	•	.009 (often undetectable)
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.64 to 2.71
Fracture	•	splintery to conchoidal, with vitreous to silky luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	fibrous structure (causes the chatoyancy); the wavy fibrous structure of tiger's-eye and hawk's-eye is usually distinctive
Possible treatments	•	heat treatment, dyeing and bleaching
Possibly mistaken with	>	chalcedony and labradorite
Hardness	>	7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	may fracture or break when subjected to abrupt temperaute changes
Stability to light	•	stable
Reaction to chemicals	•	soluble in hydrofluoric acid and ammonium fluoride; very slightly soluble in alkalies

Topaz





Mineral class	>	silicates		
Mineral species	•	topaz		
Crystal system	>	orthorhombic		
Chemical composition	•	$Al_2(F,OH)_2SiO_4$		
Variety	•	imperial topaz and cat's-eye topaz		
Trade names	•	 imperial topaz - pink, orangish pink, yellow, orangish to orangish red; cherry topaz - medium orangish red blue topaz 		
Color	•	colorless, yellow, orangish, brown, pink to red to purplish-red; blue: light to dark, light green		
Transparency	•	transparent		
Luster	>	vitreous		
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy (rare, sometimes in blue and orange-yellow gems)		
Refractive Indices	•	1.619 - 1.627 (± .010)		
Optic character	•	biaxial positive, DR		
Birefringence	•	.008 to .010		
Dispersion	>	.014		
Pleochroism	>	 yellow samples - weak to moderate, brownish yellow, yellow and orange-yellow brown samples - weak to moderate, brown-yellow and brown red and pink samples - weak to moderate, light red and orangish red to yellow green samples - weak to moderate, blue-green and light green blue samples - weak to moderate, different blue tones 		
Flourescence	•	 yellow to brown and pink to red samples - weak to moderate, orangish yellow (LW, generally weaker SW) some pink samples - moderate, greenish white (SW) blue and colorless samples - inert to weak, yellow or green (LW, generally weaker SW) 		



Absorption spectra

not diagnostic

Specific gravity

 $3.53 (\pm .04)$

Fracture >

conchoidal, with vitreous luster

Cleavage >

perfect in one direction

Identifying characteristics

inclusions containing two or more nonmiscible liquids, two-phase or three-phase inclusions, hematite, quartz and fractures

Possible treatments >

• thermal treatment - change some of the yellow, orangish and brown samples to pink or red

• irradiation - turns some colorless samples to brown or brownish green - the first stage in producing treated blue topaz

Possibly mistaken with

tourmaline, andalusite, barite, beryl, quartz, danburite, apatite, synthetic spinel, chrysoberyl and kunzite

8

Hardness >

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

rapid heating or cooling will cause internal fractures; strong heat may alter or destroy color

Stability to light >

some brown stones fade under intense light

Reaction to chemicals

attacked very slightly by acids

Tourmalinated Quartz



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	quartz
Crystal system	>	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	>	SiO ₂
Variety	>	tourmalinated quartz
Trade names	•	fleches d'amour, tourmalinated quartz and sagenitic quartz (general term referring to transparent quartz containing eye-visible needle-like inclusions)
Color	•	usually colorless with needle-like inclusions of dark green or black tourmaline
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.544 - 1.553
Optic character	•	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.009
Dispersion	•	.013
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.66 (+ .03,02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	needle-like tourmaline inclusions, liquid inclusions, negative crystals, two-phase or three-phase inclusions and fractures
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	none
Hardness	•	7
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

may fracture when subjected to abrupt temperature changes

Turquoise





phosphates

Group

turquoise

Mineral species

turquoise

Crystal system

trigonal

Chemical composition

CuAl₆(PO₄)₄(OH)₆5H₅O

Trade names

turquoise, persian turquoise, american turquoise, mexican turquoise, egyptian turquoise and spiderweb turquoise

Color

medium to light blue, greenish blue to green, often mottled, may show dark splotches or veins of matrix

Transparency

y | semitranslucent to opaque

Luster

waxy to vitreous

Optical phenomena

none

Refractive Indices

1.610 - 1.650 usually 1,61 spot reading

Optic character

- | AGG; DR

Birefringence

usually undetected

Dispersion

none

Pleochroism

none

Flourescence

▶ | inert to weak, greenish yellow (LW), inert (SW)

Absorption spectra

ocasionally show two medium to weak bands at 420 and 432 nm (the latter is stronger); may also have a weak band at 460 nm

Specific gravity

2.76 (+ .14, - .36)

Fracture

conchoidal or granular, depending on porosity; waxy to dull luster

Cleavage >

r**age -** none

Identifying characteristics

often has matrix

plastic impregnation, sometimes with a colorant added (produces medium blue from nearly white, very porous material; also improves durability); wax impregnation (seals the pores and deepens the color of porous, light colored material); dyeing with liquid black shoe polish (imitates matrix); backing thin pieces with an epoxy (adds thickness, strength and weight to pieces too thin to be cut otherwise); filling cavities with a metal-loaded epoxy, usually a yellowish pyrite (fills cavities and imitates

Possible treatments

pyrite inclusions); surface coating with lacquer, epoxy, etc (to add color or to seal underlying dye or paint)
variscite, synthetic turquoise, dyed howlite, serpentine, amazonite, glass, plastic and pectolite

Possibly mistaken with

Hardness ► 5-6

Haraness

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

under strong heat (torch) may explode; lose color

Stability to light

► | stable

Reaction to chemicals

dissolves slowly in hydrochloric acid; may be discolored by specific gravity liquids, perspiration and cosmetics

Zircon



Minera	ורומככ

Mineral species

zircon

Crystal system

► | tetragonal

silicates

Chemical composition

ZrSiO_x

Variety

depending on the structural breakdown; zircon is classified as high, medium or low type, also called alpha, beta or gamma.

- high and medium types colorless, blue, yellow to green-yellow, brownish green, orangish to brown and orangish red to brownish
- low type brownish green to yellowish with a cloudy texture, rarely brown or orangish

Trade names >

- jacinth reddish brown
- starlite blue
- jargon light yellow to colorless stones from Sri Lanka
- beccarite green
- sparklite colorless
- misnomers: Siam aquamarine, Matara diamond, Sri Lanka diamond

colorless, blue, yellow, green, brown, orangish, red and ocasionally purple

- Color
 - transparent
- Luster >
- vitreous to adamantine
- Optical phenomena
- chatoyancy (rare)
- Refractive Indices
- high type 1.925 1.984 (± .040); medium type 1.875 1.905 (± .030); low type 1.810 1.815 (± .030), very rare under 1.80
- Optic character >

Transparency

- uniaxial positive, DR; some of the low type samples are virtually SR
- Birefringence
- ▶ | .000 to .059; low type: none or very low birefringence; high type: high birefringence
- Dispersion
- .038
 - blue samples strong blue and brownish yellow to colorless
 - green samples very weak, green and green-yellow
- Pleochroism >
- orangish and brown samples weak to moderate, purplish brown and brownish yellow
- red samples moderate, reddish purple and purplish brown
- red to orangish-red samples inert to strong, yellow to orangish (SW)
- green samples generally inert
- Flourescence >
- yellow to orangish-yellow samples inert to moderate, yellow to orangish (SW and LW)
- blue samples inert to moderate, light blue (LW)
- brown samples inert to very weak red (SW)

Absorption spectra

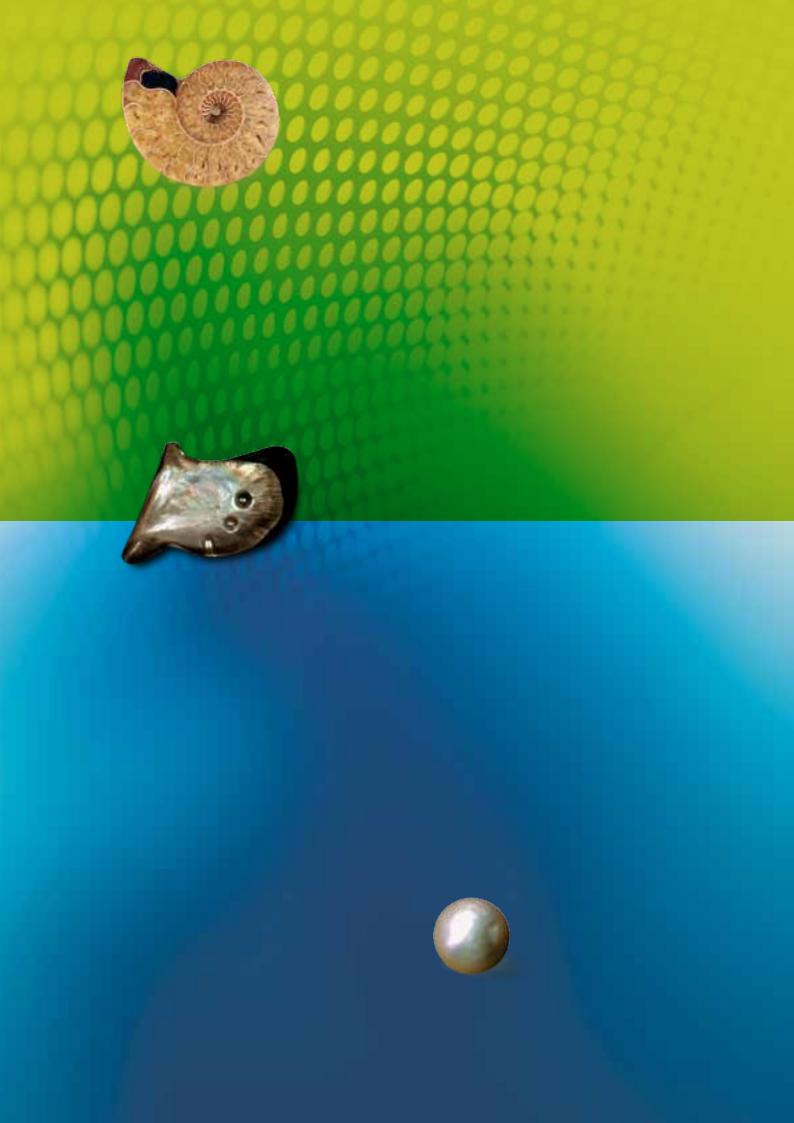
- some green stones may show as many as forty or more absorption lines and bands
- some red and brown stones show none
- some blue and colorless stones show a line at 653.5 nm
- low type often show only a broad, vague line in the 653.5 nm varies from 3.90 to 4.73 (gradual increase from low to high type)
- Specific gravity -
 - Fracture >
 - conchoidal, with vitreous to subadamantine luster
 - Cleavage >
 - none 🕨

Identifying characteristics

- Possible treatments >
- Possibly mistaken with
 - Hardness >
- some blue and many colorless stones minute, white cottony inclusions; low type green usually show very strong repeated twinning or zoning that may impart a milky appearance at some angles of illumination; skeletal, angular inclusions are commom
- heat treatment change color from brown to red, orange, yellow, colorless or blue synthetic rutile, diamond, strontium titanate, CZ, GGG, YAG, spessartine, andradite, sphene and sphalerite
- ► 6 (low type) 7.5 (high type)

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat
- Stability to light
- Reaction to chemicals
- high and some medium types may change to colorless, blue, yellow or red
- some heat-treated stones may revert to their original color
- none



ORGANIC GEMS SPECIFICATIONS





Amber



Mineral class an amorphous organic material consisting of fossilized resin of prehistoric trees (usual age: 10 - 100 million years)

Crystal system
none, amorphous

Chemical composition \triangleright $C_{10}H_{16}O$, variable

Variety > sea amber, pit amber

block amber, baltic amber, sea amber, pit amber, clear amber, fatty amber, cloudy amber, foamy amber, bone amber, silician amber (simetite), burmese amber, roumanian amber, chinese amber, pressed amber (amberoid), dominican amber, Bernstein, gedanite, chemawinite or cedarite, sun-spangled or stress spangled amber, bastard amber, blue amber, massive amber

Color | ligh yellow to dark brown, orange, red, white; occasionally greenish or bluish, due to strong fluorescence

Transparency transparent to opaque

Luster resineous to vitreous

Optical phenomena none

Refractive Indices 1.540 (+ 0.005, -0.001)

Optic character SR; strong ADR and strain colors are common

Birefringence | nor

, , .

Pleochroism > none

Flourescence inert to strong yellowish green to orangish yellow, white, bluish, white, or blue (LW); weaker (SW)

Absorption spectrum ► not diagnostic

Specific gravity • 1.08 (+ 0.02, - 0.08); air bubbles will lower SG

Fracture > | conchoidal

Cleavage | none

Identifying characteristics | gas bubbles, flow lines, insects; other organic and inorganic inclusions

heating - produces dark amber from light colored amber; heating in oil - clarifies cloudy amber; dyeing - adds a different or darker color to light material; heating, sometimes with oil - produces disk-like fractures creating sun spangled amber

Possibly mistaken with chalcedony, plastic, citrine quartz, copal, reconstructed amber

Hardness ► 2 - 2,5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

at 🕒 burns at low temperatures, giving off resinous odor

Stability to light | may darken with age

Reaction to chemicals | attacked by acids, strong solvents and chemicals, such as isopropyl (rubbing) alcohol.





Ammonite

Nature of Material	•	a fossilized, mineralized ammonite shell (resembles a nautilus shell) or casts of the interior of the shell
Chemical composition	•	variable, often aragonite, calcite, pyrite, silica and others
Trade names	•	ammonite, ammolite, korite, aapaok and calcentine (promotinal name for iridescent canadian material)
Color	•	orange, gray to brown, sometimes iridescent
Transparency	•	opaque
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	iridescence
Refractive Indices	>	usually 1.52 – 1.68; varies with mineral content
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	usually 0.155; varies with mineral content
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	variable
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	usually about 2.70; varies with mineral content
Fracture	•	uneven to granular
Cleavage	•	usually none visible
Identifying characteristics	>	spiral stucture of well preserved specimens; distinctive iridescent patterns, often mosaic like
Possible treatments	>	lacquer coating
Possibly mistaken with	•	none, its appearence is unique
Hardness	>	variable
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	breacks down and loses iridescence
Stability to light	>	stable
Reaction to chemicals	•	attacked by acids

Conch Pearl





Nature of Material	•	organic
Chemical composition	•	CaCO ₃ plus organic matter and water
Variety	>	Strombus gigas pearl
Trade names	>	conch pearl, pink pearl
Color	•	white (rare), generally "off-white", light to dark pink, brown, orange, salmon, crean to yellow, yellowish brown
Transparency	•	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1,530 – 1,685
Optic character	>	AGG
Birefringence	>	.155
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	weak, blue to yellow-white
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	brown – 2,18 - 2,77 and pink – 2,84 – 2,87
Fracture	•	uneven, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	flame structure, porcelain surface appearance
Possible treatments	>	none known
Possibly mistaken with	•	shell, coral

Reaction to heat

may crack or loses color

brown, 4 - 5 and pink, 5 - 6

Stability to light

Hardness 🕨

loses color at sunlight

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by acids, mainly hydrochloric acid, effervesces



Nature of Material



Copal

amorphous organic material consisting of fossilized resin, more recent in origin than amber

Crystal system	•	amorphous
Chemical composition		variable
-		
Variety	>	copal
Trade names	•	Copal and Kauri resin; wrong: amber
Color	>	yellow, orange, brown
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	resinous to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.540 (- 0.010)
Optic character	>	SR; strong ADR reaction common
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inet to weak bluish white (LW); inert to strong bluish white (SW); whiter reaction than amber (especially SW)
Absorption spectrum	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	1.06 (+ 0.04, - 0.03)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to uneven
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	surface crazing common
Possible treatments	•	any treatment used for amber can be used for copal
Possibly mistaken with	>	amber
Hardness	>	2
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	burns
Stability to light	>	darkens with age
Reaction to chemicals	•	ether causes swelling and softening to a sticky mass, dulls the surface being tested; made sticky by contact with turpentine and acetone

Coral (Calcareous)



Nature of Mate	

an organic material; it is the remains of a colony of tiny marine animals

Crystal system

trigonal

Chemical composition

mainly CaCO₃ (in the form of calcite)

Trade names

angel's skin, white, pink, red, ox-blood coral, japanese coral, italian coral, sicilian coral, algerian coral and coral

Color -

▶ light pink to dark red, orange, white and cream colors; ocasionally blue or purple

Transparency

semitranslucent to opaque

waxy to vitreous

Luster

na 🕨 none

Optical phenomena

1.486 - 1.658

Refractive Indices
Optic character

AGG, if not opaque

Birefringence

0.172

Pleochroism >

none

Flourescence >

white - inert to weak to strong bluish white (LW and SW); light and dark orange, red and pink - inert to orange to pinkish orange (LW and SW); dark red - inert to dull red to puplish red (LW and SW)

Absorption spectrum >

not diagnostic

Specific gravity

 $2.65 (\pm 0.05)$

Fracture

splintery to uneven

Cleavage

none

Identifying characteristics

cavities from polyps, wavy fibrous structure, high spot birefringence

Possible treatments

dyeing - deepens or changes color; impregnation with epoxy or glue-like materials, fills and hides surface cavities in low quality material

Possibly mistaken with

calcite, marble, onyx, shell, chalcedony, calcareous concretions, coral imitation (Gilson), howlite and ivory

Hardness

3.5 - 4

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

blackens in the flame of a jeweler's torch

Stability to light

stable

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by acids, effervesces to hydrochloric acid



Coral (Conchiolin)

Nature of Material	•	it is the remains of a colony of tiny marine animals
Crystal system	•	trigonal
Chemical composition	•	$C_{32}H_{48}N_2O_{11}$
Variety	•	black coral, golden coral and blue coral
Trade names	>	black coral, golden coral, blue coral, royal coral, akabar, giogetto
Color	•	black, dark brown, yellow (golden)
Transparency	>	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	•	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	distinctive surface sheen in golden varieties
Refractive Indices	•	1.560 - 1.570 (± 0.010)
Optic character	•	AGG, if not opaque
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	1,35 (+ .77, - 0.05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to uneven
Cleavage	>	none
Identifying characteristics	•	concentric circular growth ("tree-ring") structure, white crescents in the cross sections of the branches
Possible treatments	•	bleaching (soaking in 30% solution of hydrogen peroxide) - produces a golden color from black coral
Possibly mistaken with	•	plastics, jet, chalcedony, calcareous concretions
Hardness	•	3
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	burns easily, with a protein odor (burnt hair)
Stability to light	•	stable
Reaction to chemicals	•	easily attacked

Cultured Pearl



Matura	of Materia	1
mature	oi materia	1

grown in certain saltwater and freshwater mollusks where man has inserted a nucleus (usually a shell bead or a piece of mantle tissue)

Crystal system

orthorhombic (aragonite), trigonal (calcite)

Chemical composition

CaCO,

Variety

cultured saltwater pearl and cultured freshwater pearl

Trade names

cultured pearl, cultured blister pearl, 3/4 blister cultured pearl, assembled cultured mabe pearl, Biwa cultured pearl, chinese cultured pearl, South Seas cultured pearl, akoya cultured pearl keshi

Color >

virtually any bodycolor, but usually white or light yellow (designated cream), gray, green, blue and black

Transparency

translucent to opaque

Luster

nearly dull to almost metallic

Optical phenomena

orient - an iridescent effect, usualy faint

Refractive Indices

1.530-1.685

Optic character

AGG, if not opaque

Birefringence

0.155

Dispersion >

none

Pleochroism >

none

Flourescence

inert to strong light blue, yellow, green or pink (LW and SW); natural color black weak to moderate red to orangish red (LW)

Absorption spectrum >

varies widely, not diagnostic

Specific gravity

saltwater - 2.70 to 2.78 (higher than most natural pearls); freshwater - lower than most natural freshwater pearls

Fracture

uneven

Cleavage

none

Identifying characteristics

gritty to cutting edges of teeth (most imitations smooth); internal detail as reveled in X-radiograph (distinguishes from natural); sometimes visual clues from examination of drill hole or striped appearance from candling

Possible treatments

bleaching - bleaches dark spots of conchiolin that show through the nacre; dyeing - to alter the bodycolor or hide colored blemishes; irradiation - to produce "black" pearls, also blue or gray from bleached pearls

Possibly mistaken with

natural pearl; glass, plastic and acrylic imitations

Hardness

2.5 - 4

STABILITY

excessive heat, such as open flame, may cause pearls to burn, turn brown, split, or Reaction to heat crack. Prolonged moderate heat (even from light bulb in display case) can cause dehydratation which can make nacre crack

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by all acids; acid perspiration, perfume or hairspray also attacks nacre





Reaction to heat 🕒

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals



Horn

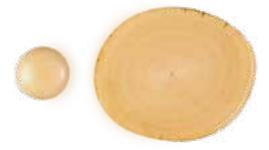
Nature of Material	•	organic
Chemical composition	•	the horn of an animal suck as a stag, a rhinoceros or a bull; with a fribrous structure and a variable chemical composion (basically a protein material)
Variety	•	by animal
Trade names	•	by animal: rhinoceros, bull
Color	•	yellow to brown, almost black
Transparency	•	semitransparent to opaque
Luster	>	resinous to vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.560
Optic character	>	SR; AGG
Birefringence	>	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	variable
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	1.70 to 1.85
Fracture	•	uneven to splintery
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	undulating fibrous structure
Possible treatments	•	none known
Possibly mistaken with	>	horn of other materials
Hardness	•	2.5
STABILITY		

may dry and crack with low heat, burns easily

may gradually bleach

attacked by chemical agents

Ivory (Elephant)



Nature of Material	•	most ivory is from elephant tusks, although walrus tusks and the tusks of other
		animals are also used as ivory

Crystal system ► amorphous

Chemical composition (Ca₂OH)₂(PO₄)₆Ca₄ and 35% of organic material

Variety | green, cape, hard

Trade names | green ivory (Tanzania), Cape ivory, hard ivory (Angola) and ivory

Color • white to light yellow

Transparency translucent to opaque

Luster ▶ greasy to dull

Optical phenomena > none

Refractive Indices ► 1.535 - 1.540 usually 1.540

Optic character > AGG

Birefringence | none

Dispersion | none

Pleochroism > |

Flourescence weak to strong bluish white or violet-blue (LW and SW, LW stronger)

Absorption spectrum ► not diagnostic

Specific gravity • 1.70 to 2.00

Fracture | splintery

Cleavage | none

Identifying characteristics

wavy structure lines

Possible treatments

dyeing - to create the appearance of antique ivory; bleaching - lightens or removes staining

Possibly mistaken with

bone, white coral, plastic, chalcedony, vegetable ivory, hippopotamus ivory, other animals ivories

Hardness ► 2.25 - 2.75

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

causes shrinkage and discoloration

Stability to light > | yellow

yellow with age

Reaction to chemicals

attacked; softened by nitric and phosphoric acid



Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light 🕨



Jet

Nature of Material	>	coal formed by fossil wooden with 180 million years found in the deep of the ocean
Crystal system	•	amorphous
Chemical composition	•	primary composition: carbon, with some hydrogen and oxygen (a hydrocarbon)
Variety	>	lignite
Trade names	•	whitby jet; misnomers: black amber and dark agate
Color	•	very dark brown to black
Transparency	>	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	•	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	•	1,660 (± 0.020)
Optic character	•	SR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectrum	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	1.32 (± 0.02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with blackish to greasy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	brown veins and fracture
Possible treatments	>	none known
Possibly mistaken with	•	plastic, black coral, chalcedony and other black opaque minerals and vulcanite (hard rubber)
Hardness	>	2.5 - 4
STABILITY		

burns easily with a coal or oily odor

stable

Reaction to chemicals acids may dull the surface

Pearl







Nature of Material

formed in the bodies of certain saltwater and freshwater mollusks around an irritant or parasite, or due to an abnormal physiological condition, and without human intervention of any kind; they are made up mostly of fine crystalline layers called nacre

Crystal system >

orthorhombic (aragonite), trigonal (calcite)

Chemical composition

CaCO₂ (most of it as aragonite, the rest calcite); pearls also contain an organic binder called conchiolin and small amounts of water

Variety >

by the bodycolor and overtone, shape, and place of origin

Trade names

pearl with the following prefixes: pink, white, cream rosé, black, colored, oriental, natural, fine, maiden, blister, dust, wild, seed, baroque, freshwater, saltwater, Ceylon or Madras, Bombay, Tahiti, South Seas, Venezuela, Australia and La Paz, among others virtually any bodycolor, but usually white or light yellow (designated cream), gray,

Color >

black, green, pink or blue Transparency > translucent to opaque

Luster

nearly dull to almost metallic

Optical phenomena

orient - iridescent effect, usually faint

Refractive Indices

1.530 - 1.685

Optic character

AGG, if not opaque

Birefringence

Dispersion Pleochroism >

none none

Flourescence

inert to strong light blue, yellow, green, or pink (LW and SW); natural color black pearls - weak to moderate red to orangish red or brownish red (LW); La Paz strong red (LW)

Absorption spectrum

not diagnostic

none

Specific gravity

saltwater - 2.61 to 2.85; freshwater - 2.66 to 2.78; few are over 2.74

Fracture

uneven

Cleavage >

Identifying characteristics

gritty to cutting edges of teeth (most imitations smooth); internal detail as revealed in X-radiograph (distinguishes from cultured pearl)

Possible treatments >

bleaching - bleaches cark spots of conchiolin that show through the nacre; dyeing - either to alter the body to a uniform black, or lightly dyed to reduce visibility of colored blemishes

Possibly mistaken with

cultured pearl, glass imitation pearl, plastic imitation pearl

Hardness

2.5 - 4.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

excessive heat, such as open flame, may cause pearls to burn, turn brown, split or crack. Prolonged moderate heat (even from light bulbs in display cases) can cause dehydration which can make nacre crack

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by all acids; acid perspiration, perfume or hairspray also attacks nacre



Shell

shell is an organically formed material that was the covering of a saltwater or

Nature of Material	•	freshwater animal; the ones which have in the internal face a pearly luster, have more gemological value
Crystal system	•	miscellaneous
Chemical composition	•	CaCO ₃ plus some organic matter and water
Variety	•	helmut shell, conch shell, operculum, abalone shell
Trade names	•	shell, mother-of-pearl, operculum, helmut shell, conch shell and abalone shell; wrong: chinese cat's-eye
Color	•	virtually any color, but commonly white, gray, brown, yellow, orange and pink; often with a layered or patterned coloring
Transparency	•	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	greasy or pearly
Optical phenomena	•	orient (iridescense effect)
Refractive Indices	•	1.530 - 1.685
Optic character	•	AGG
Birefringence	•	0.155
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	variable, by the shell
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.86 (+ 0.3 0.16)
Fracture	•	uneven to splintery
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	helmut shell cameo - straight irregular fibrous stucture, concave back; operculum - eye-like marking on front, spiral growth on back; conch shell - flame-like stucture
Possible treatments	>	dyeing - to produce a variety of colors
Possibly mistaken with	•	coral, chalcedony, ivory, calcareous concretions, plastic
Hardness	•	3.5
STABILITY		

blackens in the flame of a jeweler's torch

attacked by acids, effervesces with hydrochloric acid

conch shell gradually fades in sunlight

Reaction to heat -

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals

Tortoise-Shell



Nature of Mat	erial
---------------	-------

organic

Chemical composition

variable chemical composition

Trade names

tortoise-shell

Color

brown and mottled yellow, occasionally black and white

Transparency

semitransparent to translucent

Luster

waxy to resinous

Optical phenomena

none

Refractive Indices

1.550 (-0.010)

Optic character >

-

Birefringence

none

Pleochroism >

_-

none

Flourescence

yellow or colorless parts – bluish white (LW e SW)

Absorption spectrum

not diagnostic

Specific gravity

1.29 (+0.06, -0.03)

Fracture

uneven to shattered, with dull luster

Cleavage -

no

Identifying characteristics

mottled coloration, numerous spherical particles seen with magnification, readly sectile, protein (burnt hair) odor to hot point

Possible treatments

dyeing of many colors, lamination

Possibly mistaken with

plastic, horn

Hardness

2.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

softens at boiling water temperature; high heat darkens the material; burns with a protein odor (burnt hair)

Stability to light >

darken with age

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by nitric acid, but not hydrochloric acid

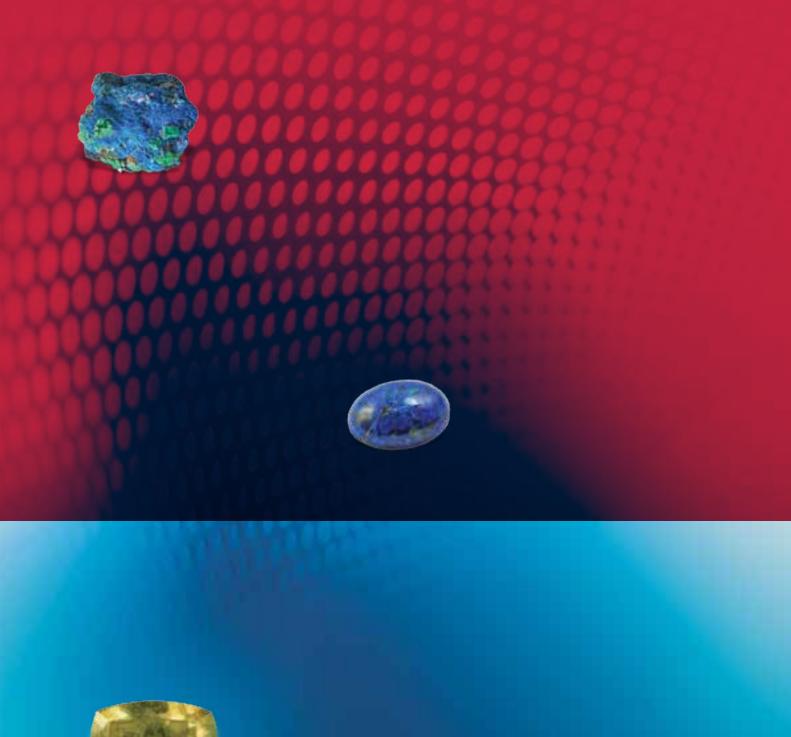


Stability to light Reaction to chemicals

Vegetable Ivory

Nature of Material	•	organic
Chemical composition	•	constituted almost entirely of cellulose, $C_6H_{10}O_5$ (product made of a fruit seed or nut of the Phytelephas macrocarpa, native of the Amazon region)
Trade names	>	vegetal ivory, jarina, corozo, tágua, pullipunta, homero
Color	>	white, beige
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	>	greasy to dull
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.54
Optic character	•	SR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	weak, bluish white or purplish blue (LW and SW)
Absorption spectrum	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	1.40 – 1.43
Fracture	>	uneven
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	texture with aspect of micron canals in transversal section and thick and parallel rods forming drawings that look like torpedoes, in longitudinal section
Possible treatments	>	dyeing with many colors, chemical precipitation
Possibly mistaken with	>	animal ivory, plastic
Hardness	>	2.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	stable, at low temperatures

attacked by concentrated sulphuric acid, becomes pink







UNUSUAL GEMS SPECIFICATIONS



Actinolite



amphibole Mineral species > actinolite Crystal system > monoclinic Chemical composition > $Ca_{2}(Mg,Fe)_{5}Si_{8}O_{22}(OH)_{2}$ Variety > cat's-eye actinolite Trade names > actinolite and cat's-eye actinolite; misnomers: cat's-eye jade Color light to dark green, yellowish green and black Transparency > transparent to opaque Luster > vitreous Optical phenomena chatoyancy Refractive Indices 1.614 - 1.641 (+ .014); spot reading generally 1.63

Flourescence > inert Absorption spectra > faint line at 503 nm

Specific gravity > 3,00 (+.10 - .05)

> Fracture > irregular, with vitreous luster, sometimes dull

Cleavage > perfect in two directions (obscured in aggregates)

AGG; DR, biaxial negative

moderate, yellow and dark green

.022 to .027

Identifying characteristics cat's-eye - parallel fibrous structure Possible treatments > unknown

Possibly mistaken with cat's-eye tourmaline and cat's-eye apatite

stable

Hardness > 5 - 6

STABILITY

Stability to light

Optic character >

Birefringence >

Pleochroism >

Mineral class >

Group >

silicates

Reaction to heat not sensitive to low heat, melts at 1.293°C

Reaction to chemicals not attacked by acids



Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals

stable

Aragonite

Mineral class	•	carbonates
Mineral species	•	aragonite
Crystal system	>	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	>	CaCO ₃
Trade names	•	aragonite and by color
Color	•	colorless, white, gray, yellow, red, green, green-blue, brown and violet
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to resinous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.530 – 1.685
Optic character	•	biaxial negative, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.155
Dispersion	•	.007 a .012
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	inert to moderate, various colors (LW e SW), may phosphoresce green (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.94 (± .01) may be higher due to lead impurities
Fracture	>	subconchoidal to splintery, with vitreous to silky luster
Cleavage	•	distinct in one diretion
Identifying characteristics	•	none
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	calcite, chalcedony, coral and alabaster
Hardness	•	3.5 – 4
STABILITY:		
Reaction to heat	>	converts to calcite at medium temperature, decreptating loudly without fusing

effervesces to hydrochloric acid, attacked by other acids

Axinite



Mineral class 🕨

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals 🕒

stable

not attacked

silicates

Group	•	axinite
Mineral species	•	axinite
Crystal system	•	triclinic
Chemical composition	•	(Ca,Fe,Mn,Mg) ₃ Al ₂ BSi ₄ O ₁₅ (OH)
Trade names	•	axinite
Color	•	brown, purplish brown, brownish yellow, violet and blue
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.678 - 1.688 (± .005)
Optic character	•	biaxial negative, DR
Birefringence	•	.010 to .012
Dispersion	•	.011
Pleochroism	•	strong, violet to purple, light yellow and brown-red
Flourescence	•	generally inert, yellow stones may flouresce red (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	lines at 412, 466, 492 and 512 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.29 (+.07,03)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	distinct in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	strong pleochroism, color zoning, fibrous inclusions
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	brown stones may be confused with smoky quartz, enstatite, kornerupine and zoisite; brownish yellow may be confused with chrysoberyl, hessonite garnet, topaz and tourmaline
Hardness	•	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	somewhat sensitive

Azurite



Reaction to heat

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals -

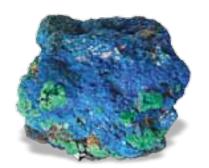
sensitive

attacked by acids

stable

Mineral class	•	carbonates
Mineral species	•	azurite
Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	Cu ₃ (CO ₃) ₂ (OH) ₂
Trade names	>	chessylite, blue copper carbonate, azure stone and chessy copper; misnomers: blue malachite, copper lapis
Color	•	dark blue to purplish blue
Transparency	•	usually semitranslucent to opaque, rarely transparent
Luster	•	vitreous to waxy
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.730 - 1.840 (± .010)
Optic character	>	biaxial positive, DR; AGG
Birefringence	>	.106
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	moderate to strong — light to dark blue
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	3.80 (+.09,50)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with greasy to dull luster
Cleavage	•	two directions, perfect to distinct, but usually obscured in aggregate material
Identifying characteristics	•	light blue streak, botryoidal structure common
Possible treatments	•	Impregnation wth paraffin or epoxy resin
Possibly mistaken with	>	lapis lazuli, benitoite, azurmalachite
Hardness	>	3.5 - 4
STABILITY		

Azurmalachite



Mineral class	•	carbonates
Mineral species	•	Is a rock composed of azurite (carbonate) and malachite (carbonate)
Crystal system	•	monoclinic (both)
Chemical composition	•	azurite - Cu ₃ (CO ₃) ₂ (OH) ₃ ; and malachite - Cu ₂ CO ₃ (OH) ₂
Trade names	•	azurmalachite
Color	•	dark blue and green together
Transparency	•	generally opaque
Luster	>	vitreous to waxy
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	azurite 1.730 — 1.840; and malachite 1.655 — 1.909
Optic character	•	biaxial positive azurite; and biaxial negative malachite; DR
Birefringence	•	azurite .106 and malachite .254
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	medium, light blue and dark blue, restrict for non opaque azurite
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	variable 3.25 to 4.10;
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, greasy to dull luster (azurite); and irregular to splintery dull luster (malachite)
Cleavage	•	perfect, in two directions, usually obscured
Identifying characteristics	•	appearance
Possible treatments	•	impregnation with paraffin or epoxy resin
Possibly mistaken with	•	azurite, malachite, lapis lazuli, chlorastolite, azurmalachite imitation
Hardness	>	3.5 – 4

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light 🕒

Reaction to chemicals >

sensitive

attacked by acids

stable



Mineral class 🕨

Stability to light -

stable

silicates

Benitoite

Group	>	benitoite
Mineral species	•	benitoite
Crystal system	•	hexagonal
Chemical composition	>	BaTiSi ₃ O ₉
Trade names	>	benitoite and by color
Color	•	blue, blue purplish and pink (rare)
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous to sub-adamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.757 – 1.804
Optic character	•	DR, uniaxial positive
Birefringence	>	.047
Dispersion	•	.044
Pleochroism	•	blue – strong, colorless and blue
Flourescence	•	strong chalky blue (SW), inert (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	3.68 (+ .01,07)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	indistinct in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	often with color zoning; moderatelly high dispersion, intense pleochroism and high birefringence
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	azurite, iolite, natural and synthetic sapphire
Hardness	>	6 – 6.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive with rapid changes in temperature

Reaction to chemicals | slowly attacked by concentrated hydrochloric acid; attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Beryllonite



Mineral class	•	phosphates
Crystal system	•	monoclinic (pseudo-orthorhombic simmetry)
Chemical composition	•	NaBePO ₄
Trade names	•	beryllonite
Color	•	colorless, white, light yellow
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.552 – 1.561
Optic character	•	biaxial negative; DR
Birefringence	>	.009
Dispersion	•	.010
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.80 – 2.85
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with pearly luster
Cleavage	•	very difficult in one direction, almost never seen
Identifying characteristics	>	liquid or tubular inclusions
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	beryl, quartz, scapolite, amblygonite
Hardness	•	5.5 – 6
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals

sensitive

soluble in acids

stable

Cassiterite



Mineral class	•	oxides
Group	>	rutile
Mineral species	•	cassiterite
Crystal system	•	tetragonal
Chemical composition	•	SnO ₂
Trade names	•	cassiterite, tin stone, wood-tin, resin tin
Color	>	dark brown to black, yellowish brown, yellow or colorless with brown bands
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	sub-adamantine to adamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.997 – 2.093 (+ .009,006)
Optic character	•	DR, uniaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.096 to .098
Dispersion	•	.071
Pleochroism	>	weak to moderate, light and dark brown
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	6.95 (± .08)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, sub-adamantine to adamantine luster
Cleavage	•	imperfect in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	scheelite, sphene, hematite, zircon and cuprite
Hardness	•	6 – 7
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat 🕨 stable, except when it shows liquid inclusions Stability to light 🕨 stable attacked very slightly Reaction to chemicals -

Childrenite



Mineral class	•	phosphates
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	(Fe, Mn)AIPO ₄ (OH) ₂ .H ₂ O
Trade names	•	childrenite
Color	>	golden yellow, brown to yellowish brown
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to resinous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.63 – 1.685
Optic character	>	biaxial negative; DR
Birefringence	•	.030 to .040
Dispersion	>	strong
Pleochroism	•	medium - yellow, pink, pale pink to colorless
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	strong line in 410 nm and weak in 490 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.20
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular
Cleavage	•	imperfect
Identifying characteristics	>	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	apatite, danburite, phenakite
Hardness	•	5
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals

unavailable

unavailable

stable



Reaction to heat

Stability to light 🕒

Reaction to chemicals

unavailable

gelatinizes

stable

Clinohumite

Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	humite
Mineral species	•	clinohumite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	>	$Mg(OH, F)_2.4Mg_2(SiO_4)$
Variety	•	clinohumite
Trade names	>	clinohumite
Color	•	brown, yellow, white
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.629 – 1.674
Optic character	•	biaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.028 to .041
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	variable; light yellow, orangish yellow
Flourescence	>	weak orangish yellow (SW), ocasionally orange to golden yellow (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	band nearly 415 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.17 - 3.35
Fracture	>	conchoidal
Cleavage	>	poor, in one direction
Identifying characteristics	>	color and growth zoning; fluid inclusions
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	hessonite garnet and spessartine garnet
Hardness	•	6
STABILITY		

Cuprite



Mineral class	•	oxides
Mineral species	•	cuprite
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	>	Cu ₂ 0
Trade names	•	cuprite, red cooper ore; misnomers: cooper ruby
Color	•	purplish red to brownish red to almost black
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	adamantine to sub-metallic
Optical phenomena	>	none
Índice de refração	•	2.849 (±.001)
Optic character	•	SR
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	6.14 (+.01,29)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, adamantine luster
Cleavage	•	imperfect, usually not detectable
Identifying characteristics	•	brownish red streak
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	sphalerite, cassiterite
Hardness	•	3.5 - 4
STABILITY		

fuses under the jeweler's torch

soluble in hydrochloric and nitric acids

Reaction to heat

Stability to light Reaction to chemicals

Danburite



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	danburite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	CaB ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂
Trade names	•	danburite and by color
Color	•	colorless to ligh yellow to brown; often pink
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous to resinous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.630 - 1.636 (± .003)
Optic character	•	DR, biaxial positive / negative
Birefringence	•	.006
Dispersion	•	.016
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert to strong, light blue to green-blue (LW), weaker (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	may show a doublet around 580 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.00 (± .03)
Fracture	•	irregular to sub-conchoidal, with vitreous to greasy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	apatite, andalusite, topaz, barite and tourmaline
Hardness	•	7
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat • fuses under the jeweler's torch

stable

Reaction to chemicals
very slowly attacked by hydrochloric acid and hydrofluoric acid

Stability to light 🕨

Datolite



Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	•	datolite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	CaBSiO ₄ (OH)
Trade names	•	datolite and by color
Color	•	colorless, white, light green, light yellow, brown, gray, pink, violet
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.626 – 1.670 (04)
Optic character	•	biaxial negative, DR; AGG
Birefringence	>	.044 a .046
Dispersion	•	.016
Pleochroism	•	weak to none
Flourescence	•	inert to moderate blue (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.95 (±.05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	smithsonite, amblygonite
Hardness	•	5 – 5.5
STABILITY		

fuses easily under the jeweler's torch

attacked slowly by concentrated hydrochloric acid

Reaction to heat

Stability to light Reaction to chemicals



Diaspore

Mineral class	>	hydroxides
Mineral species	•	diaspore
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	AIO(OH) + Mn
Trade names	>	diaspore, sultanite
Color	•	light green, colorless, light brown, light pink to dark red, light yellow, white
Transparency	>	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy; ocasionally color change, often greenish brown (under daylight or fluorescent light) to pinkish brown (incandescent light)
Refractive Indices	•	1.702 – 1.750 (+.02)
Optic character	•	biaxial positive, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.048
Pleochroism	•	strong — blue-violet, light green, pink to dark red
Flourescence	•	inert to weak; light and dull yellow (SW); turkish gems - green (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic; turkish gems - broads bands at 471nm, 463 nm and 454 nm, line at 701 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.30 to 3.50; turkish 3.39
Fracture	•	conchoidal
Cleavage	•	perfect in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	gibbsite
Hardness	>	6.5 - 7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	decomposes under flame without fuse
Stability to light	>	stable
Reaction to chemicals	•	stable in acids

Dioptase



Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	>	dioptase
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	CuSiO ₂ (OH) ₂
Trade names	•	dioptase
Color	•	Intense bluish green
Transparency	>	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.655 - 1.708 (± .012)
Optic character	•	DR, uniaxial positive
Birefringence	>	.051 to .053
Pleochroism	•	weak
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	broad band at 550 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.30 (± .05)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to irregular, with greasy luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in three directions
Identifying characteristics	>	Intense green color, high birefringence and cleavage
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	emerald, synthetic emerald, diopside, peridot and zoisite
Hardness	•	5

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat > sensitive
- Stability to light > stable
- **Reaction to chemicals** attacked by acids, hydrochloric acid stains blue

Ekanite



Mineral class silicates Mineral species ekanite Crystal system 🕨 originally crystallized in the tetragonal system and then comverted to a metamictic, amorphous state Chemical composition $(Th,U)(Ca,Fe,Pb)_{2}Si_{8}O_{20}$ Trade names ekanite Color dark green to brown Transparency transparent to translucent Luster vitreous Optical phenomena asterism with four rays **Refractive Indices** 1.597 Optic character SR Birefringence none Pleochroism none Flourescence undeterminated Absorption spectra not diagnostic Specific gravity 3.28 Fracture conchoidal, with vitreous luster Cleavage none Identifying characteristics radioactivity Possible treatments unknown Possibly mistaken with pectolite, phosphophyllite, brazilianite Hardness 6 - 6.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

undeterminated

Stability to light

stable

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by hydrofluoric acid

Enstatite





Mineral class	•	silicates
Group	•	pyroxene
Mineral species	>	enstatite
Crystal system	>	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	>	MgSiO ₃
Variety	•	bronzite
Trade names	•	enstatite and bronzite
Color	•	reddish brown to brownish green, yellowish green; rarely colorless
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and asterism with six rays (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.663 - 1.673 (± .010)
Optic character	•	DR, biaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.008 to .011
Pleochroism	•	weak to strong, green and yellowish green or brown and yellow
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	>	directional, lines at 505 and 550 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.25 (+ .015,02)
Fracture	•	irregular, vitreous to pearly luster
Cleavage	•	distinct in two directions
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	axinite, kornerupine, diopside and zoisite
Hardness	>	5-6
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat 🕨

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -

sensitive

slowly attacked by hydrofluoric acid

stable



Mineral class >

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -

stable unavailable

Gahnospinel

Group	•	spinei
Mineral species	•	series between spinel and gahnite
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	(Mg, Zn)Al ₂ O ₄
Trade names	•	gahnospinel
Color	•	green or blue, usually dark tones
Transparency	>	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.760 (± .020)
Optic character	>	SR
Birefringence	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Specific gravity	>	4.01 (± .40)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	indistinct, rarely seen
dentifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	natural and synthetic sapphire
Hardness	•	7.5 - 8
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	unavailable

Hemimorphite



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	hemimorphite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	$Zn_4Si_2O_7(OH)_2.H_2O$
Trade names	•	hemimorphite, calamine
Color	•	usually colorless, but may be green, blue, yellow or brown; sometimes banded
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.614 - 1.636 (± .03)
Optic character	•	biaxial positive, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.022
Dispersion	•	.013
Pleochroism	•	inert to weak
Flourescence	•	generally inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	3.45 (±.05)
Fracture	•	irregular to subconchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in two directions
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties, may be banded
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	smithsonite
Hardness	•	4.5 - 5

fuses with difficulty, decrepitates

gelatinizes easily with acids

stable

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals



Herderite

Mineral class		phosphates
Mineral species	•	herderite
Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	CaBe (F,OH) [PO ₄]
Trade names	•	herderite, glucinite, allogonite
Color	•	colorless, gray, light yellow, light blue, light green
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous to subvitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.592 (+ .012 – .005) – 1.621 (+.006 – .002)
Optic character	•	biaxial, positive or negative
Birefringence	>	.023 to .032
Dispersion	•	.008 to .009
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	ocasionally; blue (LW), violet or greenish
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.95 (± .05)
Fracture	•	subconchoidal
Cleavage	•	indistinct, in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	none
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	melinophane, clinohumite
Hardness	>	5 – 5.5
STABILITY:		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive
Stability to light	•	stable
Reaction to chemicals	•	unavailable

Idocrase



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	>	idocrase
Crystal system	>	tetragonal
Chemical composition	•	$Ca_{10}Mg_2AI_4(SiO_4)_5(Si_2O_7)_2(OH)_4$
Variety	•	californite, cyprine and xanthite
Trade names	•	californite, cyprine and xanthite
Color	>	yellow to green, yellowish brown, light blue to greenish blue, gray and white.
Transparency	>	transparent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous to greasy
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.713 — 1.718 (+ .003,013), spot reading usually 1.71
Optic character	>	AGG, DR, uniaxial, positive or negative, strain colors are common
Birefringence	•	.001 to .012
Dispersion	>	.019
Pleochroism	•	none to weak
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	464 nm line, weaker line at 528,5 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.40 (+ .1015)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular to granular, with vitreous to dull luster
Cleavage	•	indistinct, rarely seen
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	none
Possibly mistaken with	•	hydrogrossular, jadeite, spinel, epidote, kyanite, zoisite and nephrite
Hardness	•	6.5
STABILITY		

fuses easily

attacked by hydrochloric acid

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -



Mineral class >

Reaction to chemicals Insoluble in acids

Kornerupine

Mineral species	•	kornerupine
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	$Mg_3Al_6(Si,Al,B)_5O_{21}(OH)$
Trade names	•	kornerupine
Color	•	yellowish green to brownish green, blue-green, yellow, brown and colorless (rare)
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy and asterism (very rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.667 - 1.680 (± .003)
Optic character	•	DR, biaxial negative (strongly negative), may show pseudo-uniaxial optic figure
Birefringence	•	.012 to .017
Dispersion	•	.019
Pleochroism	•	generally strong; brownish green samples – green, yellow and brown-red
Flourescence	•	inert to strong, yellow (SW and LW)
Absorption spectra	•	band at 503 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.30 (+ .05,03)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in two directions
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	axinite, spodumene, diopside, tourmaline, sinhalite and enstatite
Hardness	•	6-7
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	unavailable
Stability to light	•	stable

Kyanite



Mineral class	>	silicates
Group	>	kyanite
Crystal system	>	triclinic
Chemical composition	>	Al ₂ SiO ₅
Trade names	•	kyanite
Color	•	usually light to dark blue to green; may be yellow, gray, brown or colorless; gem speciments often zoned in blue, green and colorless bands
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	chatoyancy (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.716 - 1.731 (± .004)
Optic character	>	DR, biaxial negative
Birefringence	>	.012 a .017
Dispersion	•	.020
Pleochroism	>	blue — moderate, colorless, dark blue and violet-blue
Flourescence	•	red, weak (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	bands at 435 and 445 nm
Specific gravity	•	3.68 (+ .01,12)
Fracture	•	irregular, with vitreous to pearly luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in one direction, distinct in one diretion
Identifying characteristics	•	commonly color zoned, may appear fibrous
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	epidote, idocrase, sapphire, tanzanite, iolite and spinel
Hardness	•	$4-5$ in one direction, $6-7.5$ at 90° to it
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	very sensitive

Stability to light 🕨

stable

Reaction to chemicals

not attacked by acids



Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals >

stable

variable with mineral content



Maw-sit-sit

Crystal system	•	is a rock, not a sole mineral
Chemical composition	•	varies depending on mineral content; rock composed primarlly of ureyite (a pyroxene) and minerals of the following groups: amphibole, chlorite and feldspar
Trade names	>	maw-sit-sit
Color	•	saturated green, with dark green to black veining or mottling
Transparency	>	opaque
Luster	>	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	•	Spot reading 1,53 a 1,74; often show multiple readings due to different minerals present
Optic character	>	AGG
Birefringence	>	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.77 (+.38,31)
Fracture	>	granular, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	veined and mottling, black spots of kosmochlor concentrations
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	jadeite, nephrite, serpentine, hydrogrossular
Hardness	•	6
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	unavailable

Montebrasite



Mineral class	•	phosphates
Group	>	amblygonite
Mineral species	•	montebrasite and amblygonite
Crystal system	•	triclinic
Chemical composition	>	(Li,Na)Al(PO ₄)(F,OH)
Trade names	•	montebrasite, amblygonite and by color
Color	•	usually colorless to light yellow to greenish yellow; may be light pink, green, blue or brown
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	>	greasy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.612 – 1.636 (034)
Optic character	>	DR, biaxial may be either positive (montebrasite) or negative (amblygonite)
Birefringence	>	.020 to .027
Pleochroism	>	weak to none
Flourescence	>	very weak, green (LW), phosphoresces blue light (LW e SW)
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	3.02 (± .04)
Fracture	>	conchoidal, with pearly to vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in one direction, good in other direction
Identifying characteristics	>	Veil-like inclusions, clouds in parallel bands following cleavage directions
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	brazilianite, tourmaline, datolite and phosphophyllite
Hardness	•	5.5 – 6
STABILITY		

very sensitive, will crack when heated unevenly

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

attacked by many acids

Pectolite



Stability to light 🕨

stable

Reaction to chemicals
merge in hydrochloric acid

Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	>	pectolite
Crystal system	•	triclinic
Chemical composition	>	NaCa ₂ Si ₃ O ₈ (OH)
Variety	>	larimar
Trade names	>	pectolite and larimar (blue)
Color	>	slightly gray to yellowish white, green, blue; sometimes very light pink
Transparency	>	Semitransparent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous to silky
Optical phenomena	>	chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	>	1.599 – 1.628 (+ .017,004); spot reading 1.60
Optic character	>	DR, biaxial positive; AGG
Birefringence	•	.029 to .38
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	>	greenish yellow to orange - inert to moderate (SW and LW, often stronger SW), may phosphoresce
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.81 (+ .09,07)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to splintery, with vitreous to silky luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in two directions, usually darken by aggregate structure
Identifying characteristics	>	none
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	turquoise, dyed howlite and ekanite
Hardness	•	4.5 – 5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	fuses easily

Petalite



Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	petalite
Crystal system	>	monoclinic
Chemical composition	>	Lialsi ₄ 0 ₁₀
Variety	>	castorite
Trade names	>	petalite and castorite
Color	>	colorless, gray; sometimes yellow, pink or very light green
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous to pearly
Optical phenomena	>	chatoyancy (rare)
Refractive Indices	•	1.504 – 1.516 (+ .006,002)
Optic character	>	DR, biaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.012 to .016
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	inert to weak, orange (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.40 (+ .06,01)
Fracture	•	subconchoidal, vitreous to pearly luster
Cleavage	•	perfect in one direction, distinct in two directions
Identifying characteristics	>	vitreous appearance and combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	orthoclase
Hardness	•	6 – 6.5
STABILITY		

not sensitive

attacked by hydrofluoric acid

stable

Reaction to heat > Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals -



Mineral class ► silicates

Reaction to chemicals ► not attacked by acids

Phenakite

Mineral species	•	phenakite
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	Be ₂ SiO ₄
Trade names	•	phenakite
Color	>	usually colorless to light yellow; also light brown, pink and greenish blue (rare)
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	>	vitreous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.654 – 1.670 (+ .026,004)
Optic character	>	DR, uniaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.016
Dispersion	>	.015
Pleochroism	•	moderate to weak
Flourescence	•	inert to weak; pink, light blue or green (SW and LW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.95 (± .05)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	indistinct, rarely seen
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	spodumene and euclase
Hardness	•	7.5 – 8
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	>	not fusible
Stability to light	>	stable

Prehnite



Mineral class	>	silicates
Mineral species	>	Prehnite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	>	$(Ca_2Al_2Si_3O_{10}(OH)_2 + Fe)$
Trade names	>	Prehnite
Color	•	light and dark green, yellowish green, yellow, colorless, white, gray
Transparency	>	transparent (rare) to translucent
Luster	>	vitreous to pearly
Optical phenomena	>	chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	>	1.611 – 1.665; spot reading 1.63
Optic character	•	biaxial positive; AGG
Birefringence	•	.021 to .033
Dispersion	>	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	brownish dull yellow
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.80 to 3.00 gem quality material usually 2.88 to 2.94
Fracture	>	irregular
Cleavage	>	good in one direction
Identifying characteristics	>	combination of properties
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	chrysoprase, jadeite, nephrite, hemimorphite
Hardness	>	6 – 6.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	very sensitive and fuses under jeweler's torch

Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

react in contact with hydrochloric acid

Rutile



Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals Resistant to acids

stable

Mineral class	>	oxides
Group	>	rutile
Mineral species	>	rutile
Crystal system	•	tetragonal
Chemical composition	>	TiO ₂
Trade names	>	rutile
Color	>	black, deep red, brownish red, dark green, greenish, bluish and violet
Transparency	>	opaque to transparent
Luster	•	metallic to sub-adamantine
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	•	2.616 – 2.903
Optic character	•	DR, uniaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.287
Dispersion	•	.330
Pleochroism	•	distinct, red to brown, yellow and green
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	4.26 (± .03)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, sub-adamantine luster
Cleavage	•	distinct in one diretion
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with		diamond, zircon, strontium titanate, sphene, cubic zirconia, GGG and YAG
Hardness	•	6 – 6.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	heat may cause color change

Scheelite





Mineral class	•	wolframates
Mineral species	•	scheelite
Crystal system	•	tetragonal
Chemical composition	•	CaWO ₄ + Mo
Trade names	•	scheelite, by color
Color	•	colorless, white, gray, yellowish white, yellow-orange, violet, reddish, brownish greenish
Transparency	•	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous to adamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.918 – 1.937
Optic character	•	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	•	.016
Dispersion	•	.038
Pleochroism	•	weak
Flourescence	•	Inet (LW); colorless stones - strong light blue (SW), orange stones - yellowish (SW
Absorption spectra	•	584 nm doublet (usually none in orange stones)
Specific gravity	•	5.90 – 6.30
Fracture	•	sub-conchoidal to irregular
Cleavage	•	distinct in one diretion
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties; high dispersion
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	sphalerite, sphene
Hardness	•	4.5 - 5
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >

practically infusible

attacked by acids

stable



Reaction to chemicals

not attacked by acids

Sillimanite

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	sillimanite
Crystal system	>	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	Al ₂ SiO ₂
Variety	>	cat's-eye sillimanite
Trade names	•	sillimanite, cat's-eye sillimanite
Color	>	white to gray, brown, green; purplish blue to grayish blue (rare).
Transparency	•	generally translucent to opaque, rarely transparent
Luster	>	vitreous to silky
Optical phenomena	•	chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	>	1.659 – 1.680 (+ .004,006)
Optic character	>	DR, biaxial positive; AGG
Birefringence	•	.015 to .021
Dispersion	>	.015
Pleochroism	•	blue samples - strong; colorless, light yellow and blue
Flourescence	•	blue samples - weak; red (LW and SW)
Absorption spectra	•	weak 410, 441 and 462 nm bands
Specific gravity	>	3.25 (+ .02,11)
Fracture	•	irregular, vitreous to silky luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in one direction
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	euclase, spodumene, cat's-eye tourmaline, jadeite and nephrite
Hardness	>	6 – 7.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive
Stability to light	•	stable

Sinhalite



Mineral class	•	oxides
Mineral species	•	sinhalite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	MgAIBO ₄
Trade names	•	sinhalite and by color
Color	•	greenish yellow to brownish yellow, brown; light pink (rare)
Transparency	>	transparent to translucent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.668 – 1.707 (+ .005,003)
Optic character	•	RD, biaxial strongly negative
Birefringence	•	.036 to .039
Dispersion	•	.017
Pleochroism	>	moderate, light and dark brown and greenish brown
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	>	452, 463, 475 and 493 nm lines
Specific gravity	•	3.48 (± .02)
Fracture	>	conchoidal, wit vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	indistinct, rarely seen
Identifying characteristics	>	combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	peridot, tourmaline, zircon, chrysoberyl and kornerupine
Hardness	•	6.5 – 7

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals >

unavailable

unavailable

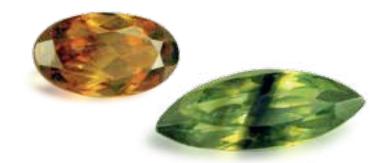
stable



Smithsonite

Mineral class	•	carbonates
Mineral species	•	smithsonite
Crystal system	•	hexagonal (trigonal)
Chemical composition	•	ZnCO ₃
Variety	•	bonamite (bluish green)
Trade names	•	smithsonite, bonamite
Color	•	blue, green, yellow, colorless, white, pink and light brown; often banded
Transparency	•	transparent (rare) to semitranslucent
Luster	•	vitreous to sub-vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.621 – 1.849
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.225 to .228
Dispersion	•	.037
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	inert to strong, various colors
Absorption spectra	•	variable
Specific gravity	•	4.30 (+.15)
Fracture	•	splintery to irregular, with dull to vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in three directions, usually obscured by aggregate structure
Identifying characteristics	•	high birefringence and specific gravity
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	chrysoprase, datolite, rhodochrosite, barite, hemimorphite, jadeite, nephrite
Hardness	•	4-5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive
Stability to light	•	stable
Reaction to chemicals	•	efferverces to hydrochloric acid

Sphalerite



Mineral class		sulphides
---------------	---------	-----------

Group | sphalerite

Mineral species ► | sphalerite

Crystal system > cubic

Chemical composition ► (Zn,Fe)S

(ZII,I C)

Variety ► marmatite and cleiophane

Trade names > | sphalerite, marmatite (black), cleiophane (almost colorless to light green)

Color green, yellow, orange, red, brown; often with color zoning; rarely colorless; non gem quality material gray to black

Transparency transparent to opaque

Luster Adamantine to sub-adamantine

Optical phenomena > nor

Refractive Indices ► 2.369 – 2.50 (increases with iron content)

Optic character ► SR

Birefringence > none

Dispersion ► .156

Pleochroism > none

. .

Flourescence | generally inert, sometimes moderate to strong, orange-red (SW and LW)

Absorption spectra • 651, 667, 690 nm lines

Specific gravity ► 4.05 (+ .05, - .15)

Fracture conchoidal to irregular, with adamantine to resinous luster

Cleavage perfect in six diretions, easily developed

perfect in six directoris, cashy developed

Identifying characteristics very strong dispersion, color zoning common; surface cleavages often evident on rough samples

Possible treatments > unknown

Possibly mistaken with andradite, zircon, spessartine, diamond, sphene, scheelite and cuprite

Hardness \triangleright 3.5 – 4

STABILITY

Reaction to heat > sensitive

Stability to light ► | stable

Reaction to chemicals attacked by hydrochloric acid, emits rotten egg odor

Stability to light 🕒

Reaction to chemicals

stable

slightly attacked by acids

Staurolite

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	staurolite
Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	(Fe, Mg, Zn) ₂ Al ₉ (Si,Al) ₄ O ₂₂ (OH) ₂
Trade names	•	twinned crystals also designed cross stone, maltese cross, Saint Andrew´s cross and lucky stone
Color	•	brown to black, occurs in transparent reddish brown (rare)
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	>	vitreous to resinous
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.736 - 1.746 (±.015)
Optic character	>	biaxial positive, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.009 to .015
Dispersion	>	.021
Pleochroism	•	transparent brown samples — moderate yellow to reddish yellow, brownish and colorless
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	sometimes a strong line near 450 nm and a weaker line near 580 nm; very rarely strong bands at 610 and 632 nm and weak band at 532 nm
Specific gravity	>	3.71 (+.08,06)
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with dull to vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	distinct in one direction
Identifying characteristics	>	twinned crystals at 90° or 60° to one other
Possible treatments	>	wax or plastic coating or impregnation
Possibly mistaken with	>	chrysoberyl
Hardness	>	7 – 7.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	infusible

Sugilite





Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	sugilite
Crystal system	•	hexagonal
Chemical composition	•	(K,Na)(Na,Fe) ₂ (Li ₂ Fe)Si ₁₂ O ₃ O
Trade names	•	sugilite, royal azel, royal lavulite
Color	•	purple-red to bluish purple, rarely pink
Transparency	•	semitransparent to opaque
Luster	•	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.607 — 1.610 (+.001,002); may also show reading around 1.54 from quartz impuritites
Optic character	•	uniaxial negative, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.003; usually not detectable
Dispersion	•	unavailable
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	550 nm band, 411, 419, 437 and 445 nm lines
Specific gravity	•	2.74 (+.05)
Fracture	•	granular, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	intense purple color, combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	thermal treatment at 450°C, approximately, may lighten color
Possibly mistaken with	•	charoite, chalcedony
Hardness	•	5.5 – 6.5
STABILITY		

Reaction to heat

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals >

stable

stable

attacked by hydrofluoric acid



Stability to light ► stable

Reaction to chemicals ► not attacked

Taaffeite

Mineral class	•	oxides	
Mineral species	•	taaffeite	
Crystal system	•	hexagonal	
Chemical composition	•	$MgBeAl_4O_8$	
Trade names	•	taaffeite	
Color	>	pink to red, blue, violet, purple, brown and colorless	
Transparency	>	transparent	
Luster	•	vitreous	
Optical phenomena	>	none	
Refractive Indices	•	1.719 – 1.723 (± .002)	
Optic character	•	DR, uniaxial negative	
Birefringence	•	.004 to .005	
Dispersion	•	.019	
Pleochroism	•	none	
Flourescence	•	inert to weak, green (SW and LW)	
Absorption spectra	•	veak band at 458 nm, not diagnostic	
Specific gravity	•	3.61 (± .01)	
Fracture	•	conchoidal, vitreous luster	
Cleavage	•	none	
Identifying characteristics	•	combination of properties	
Possible treatments	•	unknown	
Possibly mistaken with	•	spinel	
Hardness	•	8 – 8.5	
STABILITY			
Reaction to heat	•	unavailable	

Thomsonite



Mineral class > silicates

Group ► zeolite

Mineral species by thomsonite

Crystal system
orthorhombic

Chemical composition ► NaCa,Al,Si,0,0,H,0

Variety • okarkite, lintonite and gibsonite

Trade names | okarkite (white), lintonite (translucid green) and gibsonite (pink)

Color various colors, including brown, yellow, orange, pink, green, white and gray

Transparency translucent to opaque

Luster ► silky to vitreous

Optical phenomena > none

Refractive Indices > 1.515 – 1.540 (+ .015, - .018), spot reading 1,52.

Optic character > AGG; DR

Birefringence ► 0.025 (usually not detectable)

Pleochroism > none

Flourescence inert to moderate patchy brown and white (LW)

Absorption spectra | not diagnostic

Specific gravity ► 2.35 (+ .05, - .10)

Fracture | irregular, with dull to silky luster

Cleavage perfect in one direction (usually obscured in aggregates)

Identifying characteristics bands or mottling; strucuture tipically of radiating shperical aggegates producing

eye-like forms

Possible treatments > unknown

Possibly mistaken with • chalcedony, calcite, thulite and unakite

Hardness \triangleright 5 – 5.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat | fuses and swells under the jeweler's torch

Stability to light > | stable

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by acids



Stability to light -

Reaction to chemicals >

stable

unavailable

Tugtupite

Mineral class	•	silicates
Mineral species	•	tugtupite
Crystal system	•	tetragonal
Chemical composition	•	Na ₄ AlBeSi ₄ O ₁₂ Cl
Trade names	•	tugtupite, reindeer stone
Color	•	usually pink to red, white, gray or black mottled; very rarely light blue
Transparency	•	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.496 – 1.502
Optic character	•	uniaxial positive, DR; AGG
Birefringence	•	.006 (usually not detectable)
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none in aggregates; individual crystals - moderate Intensity, purplish red and orange-red
Flourescence	•	red parts — medium to strong, orange (LW) and orangish red (SW), may phosphoresce
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.36 (+.21,06)
Fracture	•	irregular to conchoidal, with vitreous to greasy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	mottled coloring and combination of properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	chalcedony, common opal
Hardness	•	4 – 6.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	unavailable

Unakite





Mineral class	•	is a rock, not a sole mineral
Chemical composition	•	varies depending on mineral content: green epidote, white to gray quartz and pin feldspar
Trade names	•	unakite
Color	•	green, white to gray, and pink, mottled pattern; may contain black veining
Transparency	•	opaque
Luster	•	greasy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	spot reading around 1.74 to 1.76, 1.55 or 1.52, depending on tested area
Optic character	•	Opaque
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	usually inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	3.00 (+.215)
Fracture	•	granular to irregular, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	mottled coloring, black veining
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	hydrogrossular garnet, rhodonite
Hardness	•	6-7

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat 🕒
- Stability to light
- Reaction to chemicals
- unavailable
- stable
 - attacked by hydrofluoric acid



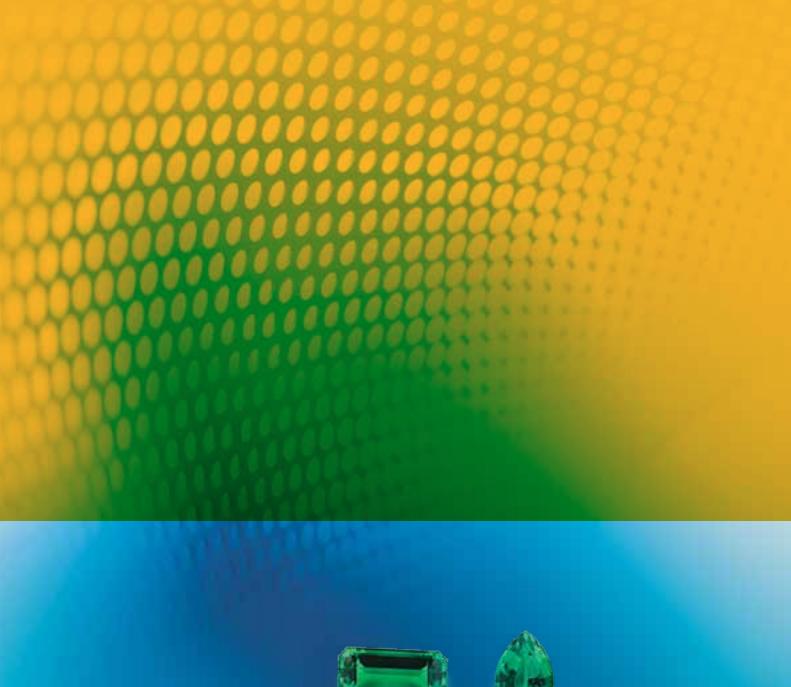
Mineral class

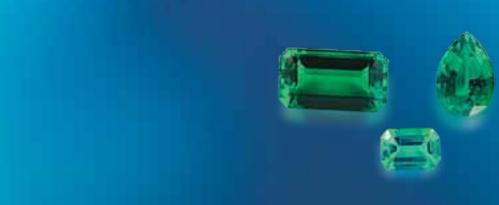
oxides

Reaction to chemicals \rightarrow attacked by acids

Variscite

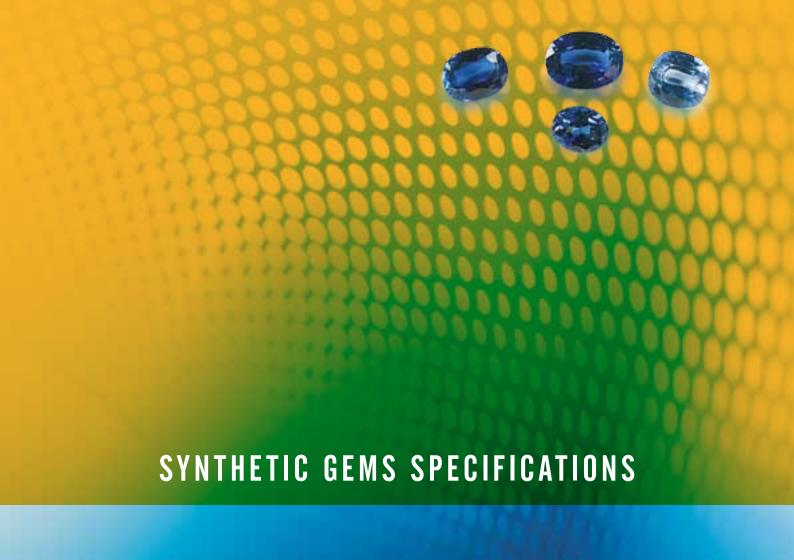
		57.10.05
Mineral species	>	variscite
Crystal system	•	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	•	AIPO ₄ .2H ₂ O
Variety	>	utahlite
Trade names	>	variscite, amatrice, utahlite and sabalite or trainite; misnomers: California turquoise, Nevada turquoise and Utah turquoise
Color	•	light to medium yellowish green to bluish green; often mottled or veined with yellow to brown matrix
Transparency	>	translucent to opaque
Luster	•	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.560 – 1.590 (+ .003,006); spot reading 1.57
Optic character	•	AGG; DR
Birefringence	>	usually not detectable
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert to weak, green (SW and LW)
Absorption spectra	>	lines, strong at 688 nm and weaker at 650 nm
Specific gravity	•	2.50 (± .10)
Fracture	•	granular to irregular, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	yellow to brown matrix; stone appears pinkish through the color filter
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	green turquoise, serpentine, jadeite, nephrite and malachite
Hardness	•	3.5 – 5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive
Stability to light	>	stable

















Synthetic Alexandrite





Nature of Material	•	synthetic
Crystal system	>	orthorhombic
Chemical composition	>	BeAl ₂ O ₄
Variety	•	synthetic alexandrite and cat's-eye synthetic alexandrite
Trade names	>	wrong: Alexandria-created alexandrite, Inamori-created alexandrite, Inamori-created cat's-eye alexandrite
Color	•	bluish green in daylight, brownish red to red-purple in incandescent light
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	color change and chatoyancy
Refractive Indices	•	1.746 — 1.755 (006)
Optic character	>	DR, biaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.008 to .010
Dispersion	>	.015
Pleochroism	•	strong - green, orange, and purple-red
Flourescence	•	moderate to strong red (LW and SW); cat's-eye variety - moderate red (LW), may show weak chalky yellow near surface, with underlying weak red-orange (SW)
Specific gravity	•	3.73 (± .02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous to greasy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	 flux – flux feathers, residues and tubes, parallel planes of flux, hexagonal, triangular or trapezoidal metallic platelets, straight growth lines Czochralski – needle-like inclusions, curved striae floating zone – gas bubbles, swirled appearance cat's-eye – undulating growth lines
Possible treatments	>	fracture fillings and heat shock
Possibly mistaken with	>	synthetic corundum, natural alexandrite, natural cat's-eye alexandrite
Hardness	>	8.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

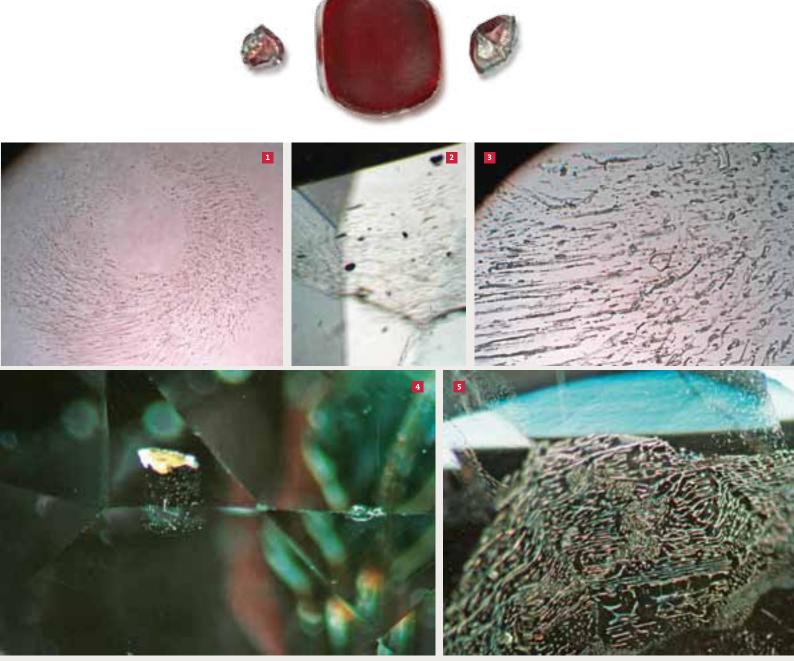
Stability to light

Reaction to chemicals

generally stable

generally stable

stable



1, 3 e 5 > fluid inclusions
2 > platinum inclusions
4 > fluid inclusions and flux residues

Synthetic Beryl





Nature of Material	•	synthetic
Crystal system	>	hexagonal
Chemical composition	•	Be ₃ Al ₂ Si ₆ O ₁₈
Varietys	•	synthetic hydrothermal red beryl, synthetic hydrothermal aquamarine, synthetic flux aquamarine (experimental)
Trade names	>	synthetic aquamarine, synthetic red beryl, synthetic "bixibite" (proposed name to red variety, not accepted)
Color	>	orangish red to purplish red, greenish blue to green-blue
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive indices	•	• hydrothermal - 1.573 – 1.588 (+ .008,003) • flux – 1.564 – 1.561 (±.010)
Optic character	>	DR, uniaxial negative
Birefringence	•	.005 to .008
Dispersion	>	.014
Pleochroism	•	blue material - moderate to strong, green and bluish green red material — very strong to strong, pale pink to purplish pink
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectrum	•	red material - two bands at 550 and 494 nm
Specific gravity	>	• hydrothermal - 2.68 (±.03) • flux - 2.66 (+.03,01)
Fracture	>	conchoidal, with vitreous to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	very difficult in one direction, almost never seen; basal
Identifying characteristics	•	distinct delimitation between colorless seed and red beryl; hexagonal platelets, probably hematite; Irregular multhi-phase cavities; liquid and two-phase feather-like structures; flux residues
Possible treatments	•	it's possible to eliminate yellow features if these are due to additional iron content by heat treatment at temperatures between 400 and 450°C
Possibly mistaken with	>	aquamarine, composite gems, glasses, blue topaz, synthetic quartz, synthetic spinel maxixe beryl (treated by irradiation), red beryl, imperial topaz
_		

STABILITY

Hardness

Reaction to heat penerally not sensitive, may contain liquid inclusions

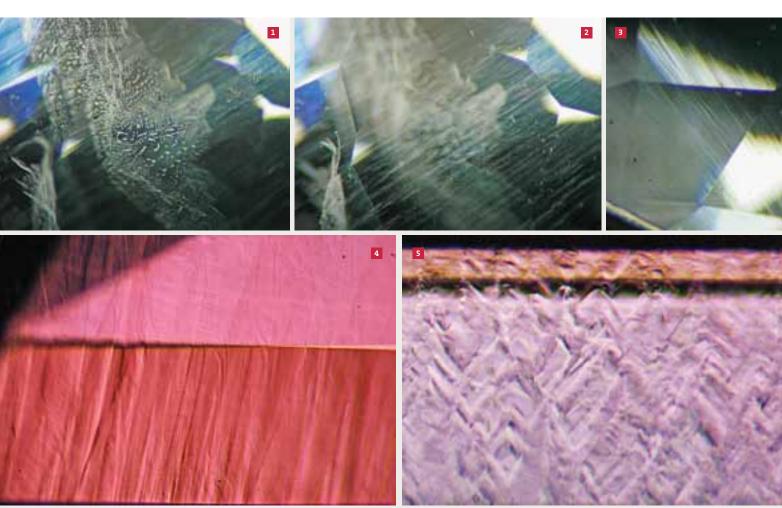
Stability to Light

Reaction to chemicals attacked by hydrofluoric acid

7.5 - 8

stable





- > fluid inclusions in synthetic aquamarine
 > parallel orientated fluid inclusions in synthetic aquamarine
 > aligned fluid inclusions and black inclusions in synthetic aquamarine
 and > growth structure in synthetic red beryl

Synthetic Diamond







Natu	re ot N	∧ater	ial

synthetic

Sistema cristalização

cubic

Chemical composition

Varietys

CVD synthetic diamond and HPHT synthetic diamond

Trade names

laboratory diamond, synthetic diamond, CVD synthetic diamond and HPHT synthetic diamond

Color -

colorless; very light to very dark yellow, gray, brown, blue, green, orange, pink, red and purple

Transparency

transparent to opaque

Luster de polimento

adamantine

Optical phenomena

none

Refractive Indices

2.417

Optic character

SR

Birefringence

none

Dispersion

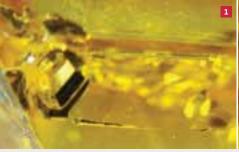
Pleocraísmo

.044

Fluorescence

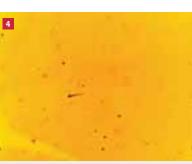
none

- natural colors (not treated) the intensity of UVC flourescence is usually bigger than UVL. Often the luminescence is badly distributed being able to be visible in square shaped or cruciform zoning
 - colorless to almost colorless samples generally inert (UVL), blue, yellow, weak to strong green or orange (UVC). Moderate to strong yellow to greenish-yellow phosphorescence (UVC) during 60 seconds or more
 - · blue samples generally inert or light orange (UVL), green, yellow, yellow-green or light to moderate orange (UVC). Moderate to strong yellow phosphorescence (UVC), during 30 to 60 seconds
 - Yellow samples (greenish, orange and brownish), orange to pink and red light to strong or inert yellow or green yellow (UVL, stronger under UVC). Usually phosphoresces yellow or light greenish yellow, during many seconds
 - Gray samples generally inert or light orange (UVL) yellow, yellow-green or light to moderate orange
 - Treated (controlled thermal treatment HPHT) yellow and brown samples green, green-yellow, yellow-green, yellow or moderate to strong orange (UVL and UVL). The luminescence intensity under UVC can be greater, lesser or equal to the UVL. Yellow or light to moderate green-yellow phosphorescence, often persistent
 - Treated (irradiation and controlled thermal treatment) pink samples moderate to strong orange to red-orange (UVL), light to strong orange (UVC). Frequently the luminescence intensity under UVL is greater than UVC. Occasionally phosphoresces orange or light orange-red
 - Treated (irradiation and controlled thermal treatment) red and purple samples inert or light to moderate orange or red-orange (UVL and UVC). The luminescence intensity under UVC can be greater, lesser or equal to the UVL. Often the luminescence is badly distributed being able to be visible in square shaped or cruciform zoning
- Treated (irradiation) Green samples very light to light orange-red (UVL), inert to light to moderate green-yellow, green or yellow-green. The luminescence intensity under UVC can be greater, lesser or equal to the UVL. Phosphorecence rarely seen. Often the luminescence is badly distributed being able to be visible in square shaped or cruciform zoning









1 and 2 > metallic inclusions 3 > growth detail > metallic needles detail (300 x magnification)

Absorption spectrum

- Yellow and brown samples strong absorption below 500 nm creates the yellow color; light and clear bands in 494 nm and 658 nm are due to nickel impurities
- Green samples increasing absorption in direction of both spectrum terminations, ascending the green color
- Blue samples increasing absorption in direction of the red extremity of the spectrum, ascending the blue color
- Colorless samples absence of clear absorption bands in the visible spectrum.
- Treated (controlled thermal treatment HPHT) yellow and brown samples strong absorption below 500 nm promoting the yellow-orange color; clear bands in 473, 658 and 732 nm due to nickel or complexes of nitrogen-nickel are intensified by the controlled thermal treatment
- Treated (irradiation and controlled thermal treatment) pink samples absorption bands in 575, 595, 637 and 741 nm indicate thermal and irradiation treatment; the pink colors due to strong band at 637 nm and the associated absorption between 500 and 600 nm
- ullet Treated (irradiation and controlled thermal treatment) red and purple samples absorption bands in 503, 575, 595 and 637 nm indicate that the red color is due to irradiation and thermal treatment, while 732 and 473 nm bands are due to nickel or nickel-nitrogen complex
- Treated (irradiation) green samples clear absorption bands in 393, 412-43. 503, 595 and 741 nm indicate that green color is due to irradiation treatment
- Specific gravity
 - Fracture

 - Cleavage
- **Identifying characteristics**
 - Possible treatments
 - Possibly mistaken with
 - - Hardness
 - **STABILITY**

- Reaction to heat
- Stability to Light
- Reaction to chemicals
- begins to vaporize in an oxygen-rich atmosphere at 690°C to 875°C

Mettalic inclusions may cause magnetism, mettalic cloudy inclusions

Controlled heating HPHT, irradiation, fractures with resins, plastic coating

natural diamond, cubic zirconia, YAG, GGG, synthetic rutile, zircon, synthetic spinel,

step-like to splintery, with adamantine luster

strontium titanate, synthetic sapphire, demantoid

stable

10

 $3.52 (\pm .01)$

perfect in four directions

none

Synthetic Emerald







Nature	ot N	Natei	rıal

synthetic

Crystal system

hexagonal

Chemical composition

Be, Al, Si, O18

Varietys

flux synthetic emerald, hydrothermal synthetic emerald

Trade names

Misnomers: Chatham emerald, Gilson emerald, cultured emerald

Color

medium to nearly dark green to bluish green

Transparency

transparent to translucent

Luster

vitreous

Optical phenomena

none

Refractive indices

• flux:

• Chatham: 1.561 - 1.564

• Gilson type I: 1.564 – 1.567

• Gilson type II: 1.562 – 1.567

• Gilson type III (very rare): 1.571 – 1.579

• russian product: 1.559 – 1.563

• hydrothermal: 1.566 — 1.571 a 1.572 — 1.578

Optic character

DR, uniaxial negative

Birefringence

• flux:

• Chatham: .003

• Gilson type I: .005

• Gilson type II: .005

• Gilson type III (very rare): .008

• russian product: .004

• hydrothermal: .005 a .006

Dispersion

Pleochroism

moderate to strong, green and bluish green

Flourescence

• flux:

• Chatham: weak to moderate red (LW and SW; LW stronger)

• Gilson type I and II: generally weak to moderate red (LW and SW; LW stronger); some may fluoresce weak to moderate yellowish green, yellow or orange (LW and SW)

Gilson type III: inert (LW and SW)

• russian product: weak to moderate orangish red (LW); inert (SW)

• hydrothermal: moderate to strong red (LW and SW); Biron product - inert (LW and SW)











Absorption spectrum

- distinct lines at 683 and 680.5 nm, less distinct lines at 662 e 646 nm, parcial absorption between 630 and 580 nm and almost complete absorption of the violet
 - Gilson type III (very rare) additional line around 427 nm, often poorly defined and directional (i.e., shows up in certain directions through the crystal); very seldom seen in natural emeralds
- Specific gravity
- Chatham, Gilson type I and II, russian flux-grown 2.66
- Gilson type III (very rare): 2.68 to 2.69
- hydrothermal: 2.67 to 2.71
- Fracture
- conchoidal, with waxy to vitreous luster
- Cleavage
- very difficult in one direction, hardly ever seen; basal.
- Identifying characteristics
- flux material platinum crystals, phenakite crystals (colorless, low relief); flux (wisp veils or coarse flux which often appear white and in high relief, may appear two-phase), uniform parallel growth planes ("Venetian blind" effect)
 - hydrothermal materials nailhead spicules (conical spaces extending from small phenakite crystals), minute two-phase inclusions in parallel lines (giving a cottony appearance), parallel tube-like cavities containing two-phase inclusions, sometimes a colorless seed plate (do not mistake for an assembled stone), metallic inclusions (gold or platinum)

Possible treatments:

- fracture or suface filling with a hardening substance (good stability);
- oiling (oil may contain green dye) hides flaws, improves transparency, may deepen color (medium to good stability)
- dyeing with colored oil
- Possibly mistaken with
- natural emerald, composite gems, glass, beryl, dioptase
- Hardness
- |7.5 8.

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat
- may crack
- Stability to Light
- stable, oiled gems may lose color
- Reaction to chemicals
- not attacked by acids, except by hydrofluoric acid. acid may interrupt oiling treatment

Synthetic Moissanite



- Nature of Material
- synthetic
- Crystal system
- hexagonal
- Chemical composition
- | SiC
- Trade names
- Synthetic Moissanite, carborundum
- Color
- colorless, black, green, yellow
- Transparency
 - transparent
 - Luster
- Optical phenomena
 - none
- Refractive Indices
- 2.648 2.691
- Optic character
- DR, uniaxial positive

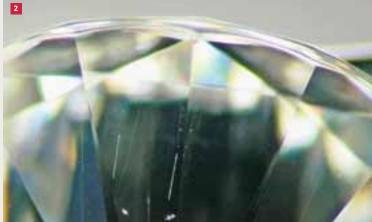
subadamantine

- Birefringence
- .043
- Dispersion
- .104
- Pleochroism
- none known
- Flourescence
- inert to orange, usually LW, sometimes SW
- Absorption spectrum >
 - absorption between 400 nm and 425 nm
 - a .c ..
 - Specific gravity ► 3.22
 - Fracture
- conchoidal
- Cleavage
- none; good partition
- Identifying characteristics
 - White needles in parallel orientation to c-axis, generally perpendicular to the table facet; pinpoint or grouped inclusions; duplication of the pavillion edges
 - Possible treatments
- none known
- Possibly mistaken with
- diamond, zircon, synthetic rutile, cubic zirconia
- Hardness 🕨
- 9.25

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat
 - stable
- Stability to light
 - stable
- Reaction to chemicals
- stable
- > Birefringence: facet edges duplication effect
- 2 > Needle-like inclusions







synthetic

amorphous

Nature of Material

Crystal system

Reaction to heat

stable

Stability to Light

Reaction to chemicals

Synthetic Opal

		·
Chemical composition	•	SiO ₂ .nH ₂ O
Varietys	•	synthetic white opal, synthetic black opal, synthetic "fire-opal"
Trade names	•	synthetic opal
Color	•	white, gray to black, dark blue and orange bodycolors
Transparency	•	transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to resinous.
Optical phenomena	•	play-of-color (iridescence)
Refractive Indices	•	1.43 to 1.47
Optic character	•	UR, ADR (duble anomalous reaction) common due to tension
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	 synthetic opal - more transparent to ultraviolet (especially LW) then natural opal synthetic white opal - inert to strong, bluish white to blue (SW), moderate bluish white to yellow (LW); weak phosphorescence (rare) synthetic fire-opal - inert to moderate, bluish white (SW); inert to moderate, blue or green (LW) synthetic black opal - weak to strong, yellow to chalky yellowish green (SW); inert (LW); non phosphorescent
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	1.97 - 2.20
Fracture	•	conchoidal to uneven, with subvitreous to waxy luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	strong play-of-color in a mosaic pattern across its surface. Inside the mosaics, there is a cellular, chicken wire, snakeskin or scale-like structure, visible with magnification and overhead or back lighting. Sticks to tongue due to high porosity. White synthetic shows columnar structure viewed from the side. May show dendritic structure under high magnification and transmitted light
Possible treatments	•	not diagnostic
Possibly mistaken with	•	natural opal, glass and plastic imitation
Hardness	•	4.5 - 6
STABILITY		

opal might loses the play-of-color in overheating

attacked by acids and alcahols; hydrofluoric acid and caustic soda

 $loses\ water; may\ crack\ in\ sudden\ changes\ of\ temperature; synthetic\ white\ or\ brownish$

Synthetic Periclase





Nature of Material	•	synthetic
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	MgO
Trade names	•	synthetic periclase, lavernite
Color	•	colorless, light green, dark green, yellowish green, greenish yellow, light pink
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	>	1.737 (± .01)
Optic character	>	SR; ADR
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	.014
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	• pink material: weak, pale orange (SW and LW) • other colors: inert
Absorption spectrum	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	3.76
Fracture	•	uneven
Cleavage	•	perfect, in three directions
Identifying characteristics	•	square negative crystals, gems in contact with air may show surface without polish due to oxidation
Possible treatments	•	none known
Possibly mistaken with	•	grossular garnet
Hardness	•	5-6
STABILITY		

reacts to the suface to make a superficial brucite [Mg(OH)₂]

Reaction to heat -

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals -

stable

stable



Synthetic Quartz

Nature	of	M	ate	ria
--------	----	---	-----	-----

synthetic

Crystal system

Trade names

hexagonal (trigonal)

Chemical composition

SiO.

Varietys

synthetic smoky quartz, synthetic amethyst, synthetic citrine, synthetic ametrine

synthetic quartz, synthetic amethyst, synthetic citrine, synthetic ametrine; misnomers: reconstructed quartz, reconstructed amethyst, reconstructed citrine

Color -

same colors of natural quatz, blue, greenish yellow and grayish green

Transparency >

transparent

Luster

vitreous

Optical phenomena

none

Refractive Indices

1.544 - 1.553

Optic character

DR uniaxial positive

Birefringence -

.009

Dispersion

.013

Pleochroism

weak to moderate

Flourescence

inert

Absorption spectrum

blue – 640 and 650 nm bands, weaker bands at 550 and 490 to 500 nm

Specific gravity

2.66 (+.03, -.02)

Fracture >

conchoidal to uneven, with vitreous luster

Cleavage

no

Identifying characteristics

"breadcrumb" inclusions, two-phase spicule inclusions of gas and liquid (perpendicular to seed plate), color banding (parallel to seed plate), strain cracks (at angles to seed plate), absence of Brazil law twinning, flame-like twinning (under polariscope), "cobblestone" texture on crystal surfaces

Possible treatments

none known

Possibly mistaken with

natural quartz

Hardness

1 | 7

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

may crack in sudden changes of temperature; cracks or change color in high temperature

Stability to Light

loses color

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by hydrofluoric acid and fluoride ammonium, weakly soluble in alcalis

Synthetic Ruby







Minter	of Material	
Nathre		

synthetic

Crystal system

hexagonal (trigonal)

Chemical composition

AI,0,

Variety -

synthetic ruby, synthetic cat's-eye ruby (rare), synthetic asteriated (star) ruby

Trade names

synthetic ruby

Color

all colors

Transparency

transparent to opaque

Luster

vitreous

Optical phenomena

Color change, asterism and chatoyancy (rare)

Refractive Indices

1.762 - 1.770 (+ .005, - .003)

Optic character

DR, uniaxial negative

Birefringence

.008

Dispersion

.018

Pleochroism

medium to strong purplish red, orange

Fluorescence

• synthetic ruby (flame fusion), reddish orange, very strong (LW) and medium to strong (SW);

• synthetic ruby (flux) - strong reddish orange (less than flame fusion or natural) (LW) and medium to strong (SW)

Absorption spectrum

same as natural ruby, but usually more intense

Specific gravity

4.00 (± .05)

Fracture

conchoidal, with vitreous luster

Cleavage

.avage

Identifying characteristics

• flame fusion method — gas bubbles, curved growth lines, swaddling curvilinear color

• flux method — veil-type inclusions, flux fingerprints, rustic cells and fine droplets of flux (white, yellowish or orange appearence), trapezoidal, triangular or hexagonal metal pratelets and retilinear or curvilinear growth lines

 $\bullet \ \ \, \text{Czochralski method} - \text{gas bubbles and curved striae} \\$

• "floating zone" method – gas bubbles and vortex appearance

Possible treatments

fracture filling and thermal shock

Possibly mistaken with

garnets, chrysoberyl, synthetic alexandrite, doublets and diamond

Hardness 🕨

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

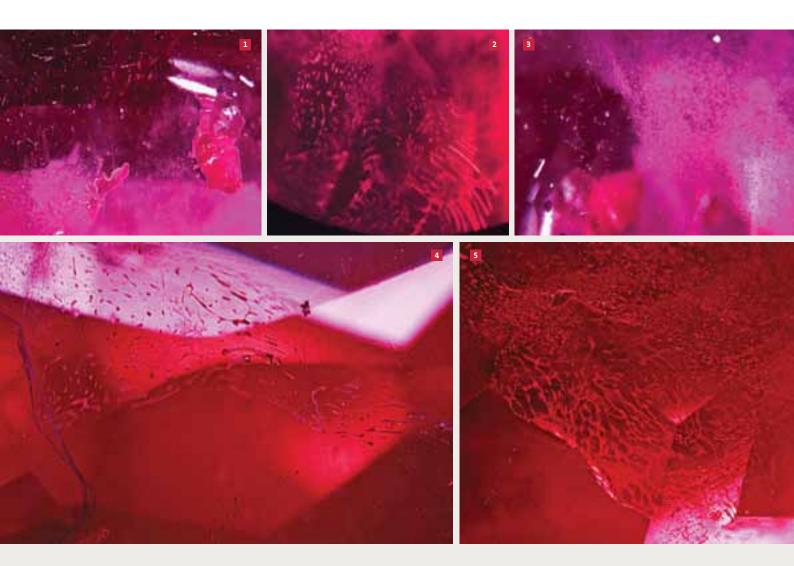
can change color or affect optical phenomena

Stability to light

stable

Reaction to chemicals

attacked by boron solutions



- 1 > Flux detail
 2 > synthetic environment / flux method
 3 > synthetic typical cloud / flux method
 4 and 5 > fingerprint with flux residues

Synthetic Rutile



Nature of Material	•	synthetic
Crystal system	•	tetragonal
Chemical composition	•	TiO,
Trade names	•	tirum gem, titangem, brilliant titania, titania midnight stone, titanium, titaniur rutile, titanstone, tania-59, astryl, briliante, diamothyst, jarra gem, kenya gem, kim gem, kimberlite gem, lusterite, star-tania
Color	•	usually light yellow, but might be blue, bluish green, orange or dark brown to nearl black
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	subadamantine to submetallic
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	2.616 – 2.903
Optic character	•	DR, uniaxial positive
Birefringence	>	.287
Dispersion	•	.330
Pleochroism	•	light yellow, weak to none
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectrum	•	yellow and blue — cutoff below 430 nm
Specific gravity	•	4.26 (± .03)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to uneven, with subadamantine luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	extreme dispersion, extreme doubling, generally flawless but may present gabubbles
Possible treatments	•	light yellow material used as diamond simulant results from heat treating of ver dark colored boules

STABILITY

Hardness

- Reaction to heat Stability to light
- Reaction to chemicals

Possibly mistaken with

extreme heat may cause a change in color

diamond, zircon, strontium titanate, sphene, CZ, GGG and YAG $\,$

- stable
- resistant to most acids and alkalis









Synthetic Sapphire

Nature of Material

synthetic

Crystal system

hexagonal (trigonal)

Chemical composition

AI_C

Variety

synthetic sapphire, synthetic asteriated (star) sapphire, synthetic cat's-eye sapphire

Trade names

synthetic sapphire; misnomers: synthetic garnet, synthetic amethist, alexandrite

Color | all colors

Transparency

transparent to opaque

Luster

vitreous

Optical phenomena

color change, asterism and chatoyancy (rare)

Refractive Indices

1.762 – 1.770 (+ .005, - .003)

Optic character

DR, uniaxial negative

.008

Birefringence

.018

Dispersion Pleochroism

moderate to strong, purplish blue and greenish

Flourescence

• orange samples — orange to light red (SW)

yellow samples – light red (SW)

• green samples — light orange (LW) and brownish red (SW)

• blue samples — waxy blue to yellowish green, weak to moderate (SW)

• purple samples — strong red (LW), greenish blue (SW)

• color change samples — orange to moderate red (LW and SW), can present

phosphorescence red (LW) mottled blue (SW)
• colorless samples — blue-white, inert to light (SW)

• brown samples – red, inert to light (LW and SW)

• pink samples – red, moderate to strong (LW), and reddish purple (SW)

Absorption spectrum

• blue samples — the ones produced by fusible material may show tenuous lines around 450nm and the other ones doesn't have a caracteristical spectrum

• green samples – lines in 530 nm and 687 nm

• color change samples — line at 474 nm

• yellow and yellow-orange samples — line at 690 nm and no iron line is a strong synthetic indication; an alone cutoff at 460 nm also is a good synthetic indication

• orange samples — narrow lines in red, fluorescent line in 690 nm

Specific gravity

4.00 (± .05)



Fracture

conchoidal, with vitreous luster

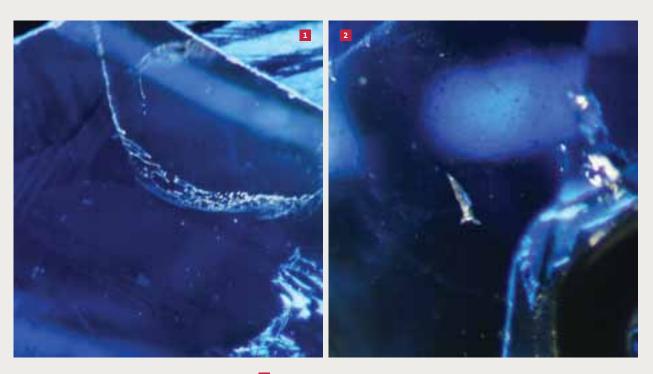
Cleavage

Identifying characteristics

- flame fusion samples gas bubbles, curved growth lines, curved color bands
 - flux method samples veil-type inclusions, flux fingerprints, rustic cells and fine droplets of flux (white, yellowish or orange appearence), trapezoidal, triangular or hexagonal metal pratelets and retilinear or curvilinear growth lines
 - czochralski samples gas bubbles and curved lines
 - "floating zone" samples gas bubbles and vortex appearance
- Possible treatments
- fracture fillings and thermal shock
- Possibly mistaken with
- natural corundum, garnet, chrysoberyl, synthetic alexandrite, doublets and diamond
- Hardness

STABILITY

- Reaction to heat
 - might change color or affect the optical phenomena
- Stability to light
 - stable
- Reaction to chemicals
- sensitive to boron solutions



- > partial fingerprint / flux method
- 2 > flux detail





synthetic

Nature of Material

Hardness STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to Light

Reaction to chemicals

Synthetic Spinel

		Synthetic
Crystal system	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	MgAl ₂ O ₄
Variety	•	flame fusion, flux and hydrothermal synthetic spinel
Trade names Color	•	alumag, colorundolite, lustergem, magalux, radient, strongite, wesselton, aquagem, rozircon, berylite, dirigem, perigem, emerada, erinide; misnomers: synthetic aquamarine, synthetic peridot, brazilian emerald, Hope sapphire colorless, light to dark blue, yellow, light to dark green, purple, orange (rare), pink
		to red (rare), opaque dark blue (lapis lazuli imitation)
Transparency	•	usually transparent, ocasionally opaque
Luster	•	vitreous to subadamantine
Optical phenomena	•	color change
Refractive Indices	•	1.728 (+.012;008)
Optic character	•	SR, strong ADR, commonly with "cross-hatch" effect
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	>	.020
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	 colorless samples – modearte to strong chalky blue (SW); sometimes weak green (LW) or strong greenish blue (SW) light blue samples – weak to moderate orange (LW); chalky blue (SW) medium blue samples – strong red (LW); strong bluish white (SW) dark blue samples – strong red (LW); strong mottled blue (SW) light green samples – strong yellowish green (LW); moderate yellowish green (SW) dark green samples – strong purplish red (LW); strong greenish white (SW) color change samples – moderate dull red (LW; weak chalky yellow (SW) yellowish green samples – strong yellowish green (LW and SW) red samples – strong red (LW); weak to moderate red (SW)
Absorption spectrum	•	variable, by the color
Specific gravity	•	3.64 (+.02;12)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	poorly developed, not seen in gems
Identifying characteristics	•	cross-hatch effect in the polariscope; generally flawless but may contain gas bubbles (may be thready or rarely, angular) or curved striae in red variety
Possible treatments	•	quench crackled - produces natural-appearing fractures
Possibly mistaken with	•	natural spinels, light green grossular, idocrase, chrysoberyl, natural and synthetic corundum

may lose color in overheating

stable

not attacked







> Black inclusion in synthetic spinel /hydrothermal method
; 'water in whisky' effect in synthetic spinel /flame fusion method





Reaction to heat

Stability to Light Reaction to chemicals



Synthetic Turquoise

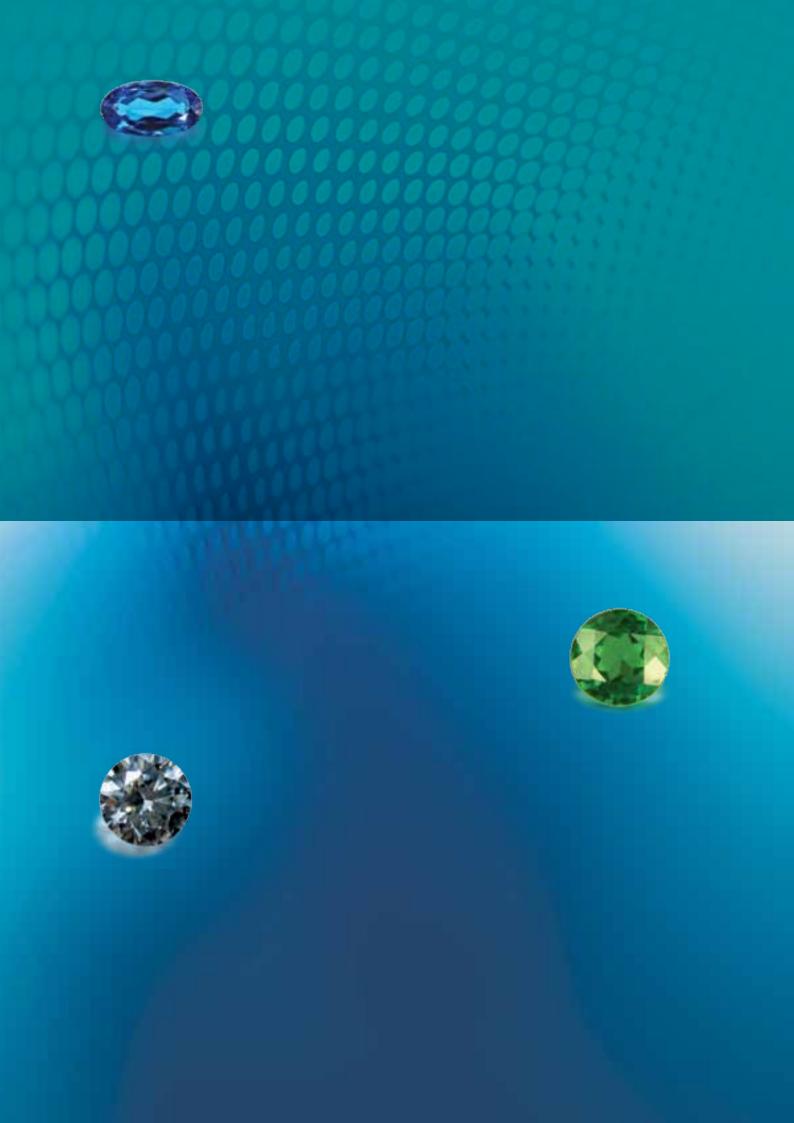
Nature of Material	•	synthetic
Crystal system	•	trigonal
Chemical composition	•	CuAl ₆ (PO ₄) ₄ (OH) ₈ .5H ₂ O
Trade names	>	Gilson synthetic turquoise, Gilson turquoise
Color	•	light to medium blue, sometimes spiderweb "matrix"
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	•	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.610 - 1.650 usually 1.61 on "spot" reading
Optic character	•	DR, aggregate
Birefringence	•	usually not detected
Dispersion	•	none
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	inert to weak, greenish yellow (LW), inert (SW)
Absorption spectrum	•	lacks the 432 nm line sometimes seen in natural turquoise
Specific gravity	•	2.76 (+ .14;36)
Fracture	•	conchoidal or granular
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	tiny blue microspheres in a light colored groundmass ("cream-of-wheat" effect) under 30 or 50 power magnification; blue thread-like inclusions, artificial-looking black matrix
Possible treatments	•	none known
Possibly mistaken with	•	natural turquoise
Hardness	•	5-6
STABILITY		

turns brown and colors the flame green

perpiration and cosmetics

usually decrepitates (i.e., pieces "explode" off the mains mass until nothing remains)

dissolves slowly in hydrochloric acid; may be discolored by specific gravity liquids,





ARTIFICIAL GEMS SPECIFICATIONS





Cubic Zirconia







Nature of Material	•	artificial
Sistema cristalino	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	ZrO ₂
Variety	•	cubic zirconia
Trade names	•	CZ, cubic zirconia, djevalite; misnomers: synthetic diamond, Z diamond, diamonair II, diamonesque, diamonite and zircon
Color	•	colorless, pink, blue, yellow, orangy, red, green, purple and brown
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	subadamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	2.15 (+ .030)
Optic character	•	SR
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	.060
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	variable; greenish yellow or orangish yellow (LW), yellow (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	variable
Specific gravity	•	5.80 (± .20)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with subadamantine luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	generally pure, may have unsolved zircon oxide, bubble gas inclusions and fractures
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	diamond, zircon, strontium titanate, sphene, synthetic rutile, GGG, YAG, spessartine and demantoid
Hardness	•	8.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive under high temperaure

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals

not attacked

stable

GGG



Nature of material

artificial

Che

0

Crystal system	•	cubic
mical composition	•	$Gd_3Ga_5O_{12}$
Trade names	•	GGG, 3G, triple-G and gadolinite
Color	•	usually colorless to light brown, yellow, orange, blue, red or green
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous to sub-adamantine
ptical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.970 (+ .060)
Optic character	•	RS
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	.045
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	moderate to strong, pinkish orange (SW)

conchoidal, with vitreous to sub-adamantine luster

Absorption spectra 🕨

Specific gravity

Fracture -

Cleavage >

Identifying characteristics

Possibly mistaken with

Hardness >

Possible treatments

STABILITY

Reaction to heat not sensitive

Stability to light >

Reaction to chemicals

unknown

not diagnostic

7.05 (+ .04, - .10)

may turn gradually to brown under ultraviolet radiation and also sunlight (may become lighter with heat tratment)

diamond, zircon, strontium titanate, sphene, CZ, synthetic rutile, YAG and spessartine

almost transparent, generally without inclusions, may show gas bubbles

not attacked

Lithium Niobate



Nature of Material	•	artificial
Crystal system	>	trigonal
Chemical composition	>	LiNb0 ₃
Trade names	•	lithium niobate, linobate
Color	>	colorless, red, green, yellow, blue, violet
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	>	sub-adamantine
Optical phenomena	>	none
Refractive Indices	>	2.210 – 2.300
Optic character	>	uniaxial negative, RD
Birefringence	>	.090
Dispersion	>	.130
Pleochroism	>	medium to strong, in two tones of the hue
Flourescence	•	none
Absorption spectra	>	none
Specific gravity	•	4.65 (± .01)
Fracture	>	conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	>	perfect in one direction
Identifying characteristics	>	strong dispersion, three or six sided inclusions
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	diamond, synthetic diamond, synthetic moissanite, cubic zirconia, synthetic rutile GGG, YAG, lithium tantalate
Hardness	>	5.5

STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals

stable

stable

stable



Reaction to chemicals Stable

Lithium Tantalate

Nature of Material	>	artificial
Crystal system	•	trigonal
Chemical composition	•	LiTaO ₃
Trade names	•	lithium tantalate
Color	•	colorless, yellowish
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	sub-adamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Índice de refração	•	2.175 – 2.180
Optic character	>	uniaxial positive, DR
Birefringence	>	.005 to .006
Dispersion	>	.087
Pleochroism	•	unavailable
Flourescence	•	weak red-brown (LW)
Absorption spectra	•	unavailable
Specific gravity	•	7.30 – 7.50
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	unavailable
Identifying characteristics	•	physical properties
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	diamond, synthetic diamond, synthetic moissanite , cubic zirconia, synthetic rutile, GGG, YAG, lithium niobate
Hardness	>	5.5 - 6
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	stable
Stability to light	•	stable

Minkovite



Crystal system	•	monoclinic
Chemical composition	•	Y ₂ SiO ₅
Trade names	•	minkovite, yttrium silicate
Color	•	purplish blue
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.785 – 1.810 (+.003)
Optic character	•	RD biaxial positive
Birefringence	•	.025
Pleochroism	•	strong: blue, light blue
Flourescence	•	chalky weak blue (LW) and inert (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	4.44 (±.01)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	curved color lines; color concentration of dark blue in irregular tufts, white needles angular small inclusions
Possible treatments	>	unknown

STABILITY

Hardness

Reaction to heat

Nature of Material

artificial

- Stability to light
- Reaction to chemicals

Possibly mistaken with

stable

synthetic spinel, sapphire

- stable
- stable



Reaction to chemicals

not attacked

Strontium Titanate

Nature of Material	>	artificial
Sistema cristalino	•	cubic
Chemical composition	>	SrTiO ₃
Trade names	•	strontium titanate, fabulite, diagem, lustige, marvelite, sorella and zenithite; misnomers: synthetic diamond
Color	•	colorless
Transparency	>	transparent
Luster	>	vitreous to sub-adamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	2.409
Optic character	•	SR
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	>	.190
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	generally inert
Absorption spectra	>	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	5.13 (± .02)
Fracture	•	conchoidal, with vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	very high dispersion, rare bubble gas Inclusions, often with bad polish due to low hardness
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	diamond, zircon, YAG, sphene, CZ, synthetic rutile and GGG
Hardness	•	5-6
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	sensitive
Stability to light	>	stable





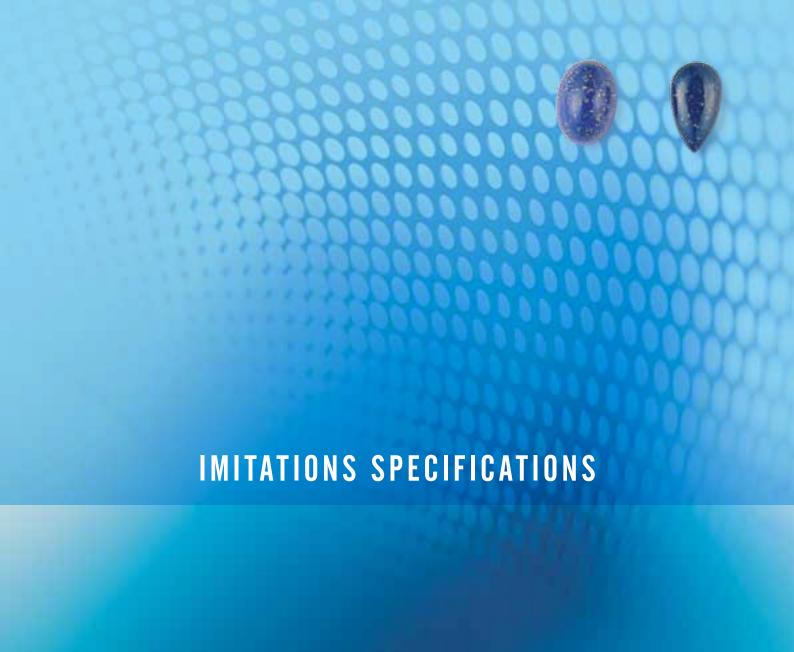
Nature of Material	•	artificial
Sistema cristalino	•	cubic
Chemical composition	•	$Y_3AI_5O_{12}$
Trade names	•	YAG, aluminium yttrium garnet; misnomers: diamonair, diamogem, diamite, diamonique
Color	•	generally colorless, may be green, blue, pink, red, orange, yellow and purple
Transparency	•	transparent
Luster	•	vitreous to sub-adamantine
Optical phenomena	•	none
Refractive Indices	•	1.833 (± .010)
Optic character	•	SR
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	.028
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	•	 colorless samples - inert to moderate, orange (LW); inert to weak, orange (SW) blue and pink samples - inert (SW e LW) green-yellow samples - very strong (LW e SW); phosphoresce red-green samples - strong (LW) and red weak (SW)
Absorption spectra	•	unavailable
Specific gravity	•	4.50 to 4.60
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with vitreous to sub-adamantine luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	perfectly transparent, usually free of inclusions, may show bubble gas inclusions
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	diamond, zircon, strontium titanate, sphene, CZ, synthetic rutile, GGG, demantoid and spessartine
Hardness	•	8.5
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	not sensitive

Stability to light 🕨

Reaction to chemicals

not attacked

stable





Coral Imitation



Nature of material	•	imitation (Gilson)
Crystal system	>	amorphous
Chemical composition	•	calcite, silica and, probably, some iron oxide
Trade names	•	Gilson coral imitation, Coral imitation; misnomers: synthetic coral, Gilson coral
Color	•	light pink to dark red
Transparency	•	semitranslucent to opaque
Luster	•	sub-vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Índice de refração	•	1.55
Optic character	•	aggregate
Birefringence	•	none
Pleochroism	>	none
Flourescence	>	variable (LW); inert (SW).
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	>	2.44
Fracture	•	granular, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	>	no natural coral structure lines; granular and slim texture under high magnification
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	coral
Hardness	>	3.5 - 4
STABILITY		

gets darker under jeweler's torch

efferverces in hydrochloric acid

Reaction to heat -

Reaction to chemicals

À luz

stable



Nature of material

Reaction to chemicals

imitation

Glass

		militation
Crystal system	>	amorphous
Chemical composition	>	silica and other materials
Trade names	•	strass, goldstone, slocum stone, alexandrium, aurora borealis
Color	•	all colors
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	aventurescence; chatoyancy; color change; iridescence; adularescence; simulated: orient, play-of-color and asterism
Refractive Indices	•	Usually 1.470 to 1.700
Optic character	•	SR, ADR strong
Birefringence	•	none
Dispersion	•	.009 to .098
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	varies
Absorption spectra	•	varies
Specific gravity	>	2.30 to 4.50
Fracture	•	conchoidal; inclusions may cause an uneven to granular or splintery fracture
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	bubble gas Inclusions, flow lines, mold mrks, "orange peel" effect, concave facets, rounded facet junctions
Possible treatments	•	various coatings
Possibly mistaken with	•	natural glass, plastic and natural gems
Hardness	>	5-6
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	may fracture or break from rapid temperature changes; becomes viscous at relatively low temperatures
Stability to light	•	stable

may be attacked by acids, acid fumes, or even impurities in the air

Lapis Lazuli Imitation





Nature of material	•	imitation (Gilson)
Crystal system	•	amorphous
Chemical composition	•	sometimes presents pyrite
Trade names	•	Gilson lapis lazuli imitation, lapis lazuli imitation; (misnomers) synthetic lapis lazuli Gilson lapis lazuli
Color	•	intense to medium blue to purplish blue
Transparency	>	opaque
Luster	>	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	none
Índice de refração	•	very vague, around 1.53 to 1.55
Optic character	•	opaque
Pleochroism	•	none.
Flourescence	•	inert
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	2.33 to 2.53 frequently lower than lapis lazuli; the Gilson imitation is always ver
Fracture	>	granular to irregular, with dull luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	commonly contains pyrite and white calcite, white to light bue streak, distinctive flourescence, rarely presents striated or banded structure
Possible treatments	•	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	•	lapis lazuli, sodalite

acetone may discolorate; rapdly attacked by hydrochloric acid giving off the odor

Hardness STABILITY

Reaction to heat

Reaction to chemicals

color may change

of rotten eggs





Stability to light 🕒

Reaction to chemicals

stable



Plastic

Nature of material	•	imitation
Crystal system	•	amorphous
Chemical composition	•	varies, but is usually rich in carbon and hydrogen
Variety	•	acrylic
Trade names	•	plastic, acrylic, polymer
Color	•	all colors
Transparency	•	from transparent to opaque
Luster	•	waxy to vitreous
Optical phenomena	•	asterism (simulation), adularescence, aventurescence, chatoyancy, orient (simulation), iridescence, color change
Refractive Indices	>	usually between 1.460 to 1.700
Optic character	>	SR, ADR strong and strain colors common
Birefringence	>	none
Dispersion	•	unavailable
Pleochroism	•	none
Flourescence	•	varies
Absorption spectra	•	not diagnostic
Specific gravity	•	1.05 to 1.55
Fracture	•	conchoidal to irregular, with dull to vitreous luster
Cleavage	•	none
Identifying characteristics	•	bubble gas Inclusions, flow lines, mold marks, "orange peel" effect, concave facets, rounded facet junctions, warm to touch, often acrid odor to hot point, light heft
Possible treatments	>	unknown
Possibly mistaken with	>	glass, jet, black coral, tortoise-shell, amber, opal, turquoise, bone, ivory
Hardness	>	1.5 - 3
STABILITY		
Reaction to heat	•	melts or burns at low temperatures

attacked by many chemicals, surface may be dulled

SUBJECT INDEX

The index includes designations and varieties of the gems used in the trade. Bold pages present the most relevant information

Appole greenish 83 Cape Zeolite 112 Arpolk 107 resonanced 179 Carboundum 126 Actinolite 122 Ametine 21 Casterite 129 Actinolite 122 Ammolite 107 Cat 5-tye 29,69,70 Adularia 44 Ammolite 107 Cat 5-tye 29,69,70 Adularia 44 Ammolite 107 Cat 5-tye 29,69,70 Adularia 44 Ammonite 107 Christye 29,69,70 Adularia 44 Ammonite 107 Christye 29,69,70 Adularia 44 Ammonite 107 Christye 29,69,70 Adularia 44 Ammonite 20 Chalcedony 18,28,30,61 40 Adularia 68 cat's eye 23 Cheapite 121 Adularia 68 cat's eye 23 Cheapite 122 Adularia 43 Aquangem	3G	188	eastern	88	Canary	31
Acytlic 198 ubetain 21 Cassterite 129 Actinolite 122 Ametine 21 Castorite 112 Cut S-ye 122 Ammolite 107 Cat-S-ye 29,99,70 Adularia 44 Ammonite 107 Chinose 111 Agate 18 Andigorite 22 Ceyonite 40 Obuck 108 Andigorite 91 Chinose 11 40 fine 18 Andigorite 91 Charpagne 71 71,73,78 fine 18 Apatrie 23 Charpagne 18 18 20,70,90 21 11 11 12 11 12 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 13 13 14 14 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 <td>A</td> <td></td> <td>greenish</td> <td>83</td> <td>Cape Zeolite</td> <td>152</td>	A		greenish	83	Cape Zeolite	152
Actinolite 122 Amerine 21 Cationite 151 cal veye 122 Amnolite 107 Cat-Feye 29,69,70 Adularia 44 Amnolite 107 rithines 111 Agate 18 Andaluste 22 Ceylonite 40 black 108 Andaluste 23 Chancedony 18,28,96,1,6 fire 18 Apaute 23 Chesylite 125 indissent 18 Apuagem 174 Chiastolite 22 landscape 78 Aquagantine 19 Chiorespitel 125 Mabar 114 Siam 102 Chiorespitel 40 Aklate 13 Active 19 Chiorespitel 40 Allaite 34 Aragonite 123 Chrome Bopside 34,37 Alleandrite 20,29,183 Aurora boreals 199 Chysobery 29,69 Alexandrite 12 Merantic 1	Aapaok	107	reconstructed	179	Carborundum	176
Adularia	Acrylic	198	siberian	21	Cassiterite	129
Adularia 44 Ammonite 107 Chinese 111 Agate 18 Andalusite 22 Ceylonite 40 bbick 108 Andradite 48 Cholectory 12,83,06,01,0 dendrife 78 Antgorite 91 Champagne 31 fice of the control 18 Apatite 23 Champagne 31 ficherent 18 Aquagem 174 Chiastolite 22 bridscape 78 Aquagem 174 Chiorospide 130 moss 18 caris-rye 19 Chloromelanite 120 moss 18 Caris-rye 19 Chlorospide 40 Alabra 114 Siam 102 Chlorospide 40 Alabra 134 Aragonite 122 Chrysobrey 20,29,89 Astrol 132 Chromo-Bopoide 34,37 Albite 34 Aragonite 122 Chrysobrey 20,29,69 Axi	Actinolite	122	Ametrine	21	Castorite	151
Agate 18 Andalusite 22 Ceylonite 40 block 108 Andardite 48 Chicedory 18,28,30,61,61 dendrife 18 Apatite 23 Champagne 71,73,78 fire 18 Apatite 23 Chessylite 125 indiscrent 18 Cat's-cyc 23 Chessylite 125 indiscrent 18 Cat's-cyc 29 Chistolite 225 landscape 78 Aquamarine 19 Childrente 130 moss 18 cat's-cyc 19 Chrome-Diopside 340 Alabar 114 Siam 100 Chrome-Diopside 34,37 Albite 34 Aragonite 123 Chrome-Diopside 34,37 Albite 45 Astryl 182 Chrome-Diopside 34,37 Albite 20,29,8 Australe 12 Chrome-Diopside 34,37 Albite 20,29,9 Akainte	cat´s-eye	122	Ammolite	107	Cat´s-Eye	29, 69, 70
Machar M	Adularia	44	Ammonite	107	chinese	111
dendrite 78 Antigorite 91 71,73,78 fire 18 Apatite 23 Champagne 31 recland 68 Catif-reye 23 Chesylite 125 iridescent 18 Aquagem 174 Chiastolite 22 Jambage 78 Aquamarine 19 Chidornel 20 Jambage 78 Aquamarine 19 Chidornel 59 Akabar 114 Siam 102 Chlororplante 59 Akabar 144 Siam 102 Chlororplante 59 Akabar 414 Siam 102 Chrome Diopside 34,0 Allalite 45 Aatryl 122 Chrysolite 34,0 Allerandrite 45 Aatryl 122 Chrysolite 74 Alexandrite 16 Azurite 125 Chrysolite 74 Allerandrite 16 Azurite 126 Ctrize 22	Agate	18	Andalusite	22	Ceylonite	40
file 18 Apatite 23 Champagne 31 keland 68 ca15-vge 23 Chesylite 125 intidescent 18 Aquagem 174 Chiastolite 222 landscape 78 Aquamarine 19 Chidrenite 130 moss 18 ca15-vge 19 Chiorospinel 40 Akabar 114 Sam 102 Chromospinel 40 Alkahar 114 Sam 102 Chrome Diopside 34,37 Albite 34 Aragonite 122 Chrowboley! 29,69 Alleandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohernian 66 ca5-vey 20,29,69 Axinte 124 watery 66 ca5-vey 20,29,69 Axinte 125 Chrysoprase 30 Inamori created 166 Azurmalachite 126 Citrine 27 Allogonite 147 Bec 10 <th< td=""><td>black</td><td>108</td><td>Andradite</td><td>48</td><td>Chalcedony</td><td></td></th<>	black	108	Andradite	48	Chalcedony	
Interland 68	dendrite	78	Antigorite	91		71, 73, 78
indescent 18 Aquagem 174 Chiastolite 22 landscape 78 Aquamarine 19 Chidrenite 130 moss 18 cat5-eye 19 Chlorospinel 40 Akabar 114 Sam 102 Chrospinel 40 Alalite 34 Aragonite 123 Chrome Diopside 34, 37 Albite 45 Astryl 182 Chrysolite 74 Alexandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 cat5-eye 20, 29, 69 Axinite 124 watery 66 cat5-eye 20, 29, 69 Axinite 125 Chrysoprase 30 lamori crazted 166 Azurralachite 125 Chrysoprase 30 lamori crazted 166 Azurralachite 126 Citropa 27 Allogonite 145 Beccarite 102 Copac 31 Almandine 47 Beccarite	fire	18	Apatite	23		
Alamadrice	Iceland	68	cat´s-eye	23	Chessylite	125
moss 18 Cat's-eye 19 Chloromelanite 59 Akabar 114 Sisim 102 Chlorospinel 40 Alalite 34 Aragonite 123 Chrome Diopside 34, 37 Albite 45 Astryl 182 Chrysolite 34, 27 Albite 20, 29, 183 Aurora borealis 199 Chrysolite 74 Allexandrite 106 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 caris-eye 20, 29, 99 Axinite 124 watery 66 Inamori cat's-eye 166 Azurthe 125 Chrysoprase 30 Inamori cat's-eye 166 Azurthe 126 Citrine 27 Allogonite 145 Citophane 140 Citophane 140 Almandine 47 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Almandine 47 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Almatrice 163 Beryl	iridescent	18	Aquagem	174		
Akabar 114 Siam 102 Chlorospinel 40 Alalite 34 Aragonite 123 Chrome Diopside 34, 37 Albite 45 Astryl 182 Chrysoberyl 29, 69 Alexandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 cat's eye 20, 29, 98 Axinte 124 watery 66 Inamori carded 166 Azurite 125 Chrysoprase 30 Inamori created 166 Azurite 126 Citrine 27 Almandine 47 Becarite 102 Copnac 31 Almandine 174 Bentiotte 127 Copal 112 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38, 55, 67, 24	landscape	78	Aquamarine	19		
Alalite 34 Aragonite 123 Chrome Diopside 34,37 Albite 45 Astryl 182 Chrysoberyl 29,69 Alexandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 Alexandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 cat 3-eye 20,29,69 Axinite 124 watery 66 Inamori cat 5-eye 166 Azurte 125 Chrysoprase 30 Allogonite 145 Azumalachite 126 Clirole 27 Allogonite 145 B Cliobumite 132 astrated (star) 47 Beccarite 102 Copal 111 Allumag 174 Bentoite 127 Copal 111 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amber 106 geren 24 algerian 113 bastard 106 pink 67 angel's ski	moss	18	cat´s-eye	19		
Albite 45 Astryl 182 Chrysoberyl 29,69 Alexandric 20,29,83 Aurora borealis 199 Chrysolite 74 Allexandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 Caris-eye 20,29,69 Axinite 124 watery 66 Inamori crafed 166 Azurite 125 Chrysoprase 30 Allogonite 145 Aurora boreal 160 Azurmalachite 126 Citrine 27 Allogonite 415 B Cliophane 140 140 Almandine 47 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Almandine 47 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Almatice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Abitic 106 green 24 algerian 113 bastard	Akabar	114	Siam	102	•	
Alexandrite 20, 29, 183 Aurora borealis 199 Chrysolite 74 Alexandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 car's-eye 20, 29, 69 Axinite 124 watery 66 Inamori car's-eye 166 Azurite 125 Chrysoprase 30 Inamori car's-eye 166 Azurite 125 Cironyoprase 30 Inamori created 166 Azurmalachite 126 Citrine 27 Allogonite 145 Beracrite 102 Cognac 31 Almandine 47 Becarite 102 Cognac 31 Alumag 174 Benitote 127 Copal 112 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38, 55, 67, 24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113, 114 Amber 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 baktic 106 pink	Alalite	34	Aragonite	123	Chrome Diopside	34, 37
Alexandria 166 Aventurine 58 bohemian 66 cat's-eye 20,29,69 Axinite 124 watery 66 Inamori cat's-eye 166 Azurite 125 Chrysoprase 30 Inamori created 166 Azurmalachite 125 Chrysoprase 27 Allogonite 145 Cleiophane 140 Almandine 47 Beccarite 102 Cleiophane 140 Alumag 174 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Alumag 174 Bentoite 127 Copal 112 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113,14 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 bastard 106 pink 17 blue 114	Albite	45	Astryl	182	Chrysoberyl	29, 69
Cat's-eye 20,29,69 Axinite 124 watery 66 Inamori cat's-eye 166 Azurite 125 Chrysoprase 30 Allogonite 145 Cleiophane 140 Almandine 47 B Cleiophane 140 Almandine 47 B Cleiophane 140 Almandine 47 B Cognac 31 Alumag 174 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113,114 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 green 24 angel's skin 113 baltic 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllnite 174 blue 114 black 108 Beryllnite 174 </td <td>Alexandrite</td> <td>20, 29, 183</td> <td>Aurora borealis</td> <td>199</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	Alexandrite	20, 29, 183	Aurora borealis	199	•	
Inamori cat's-eye	Alexandria	166	Aventurine	58	bohemian	66
Inamori created	cat´s-eye	20, 29, 69	Axinite	124	watery	66
Allogonite 145 Cleiophane 140 Almandine 47 B Clinohumite 132 asteriated (star) 47 Beccarite 102 Copad 31 Alumag 174 Benitoite 127 Copal 112 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 35,567,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113,114 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 baltic 106 pink 174 blue 114 blue 106 Beryllinte 174 blue 114 burnese 106 B	Inamori cat´s-eye	166	Azurite	125	Chrysoprase	30
Almandine 47 Beccarite 102 Clinohumite 132 asteriated (star) 47 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Alumag 174 Benitoite 127 Copal 112 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113,114 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 green 24 algerian 113 bastard 106 yellow 55 black 113 black 108 Beryllinite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 128 calcareous 113 burmese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 i	Inamori created	166	Azurmalachite	126	Citrine	27
asteriated (star) 47 Beccarite 102 Cognac 31 Alumag 174 Benitoite 127 Copal 112 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38, 55, 67, 24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113, 114 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 pilk 67 angel's skin 113 bastard 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blue John 100 conchiolin 114 burnese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foarny 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 11	Allogonite	145			Cleiophane	140
Alumag 174 Benitoite 127 Copal 112 Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113,114 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 bastard 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Brownite 91 japanese	Almandine	47	В		Clinohumite	132
Amatrice 163 Beryl 38,55,67,24 Copper Ruby 133 Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113,114 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 bastard 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burnese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 113 mine 106 Brazilianite 31 30 20	asteriated (star)	47	Beccarite	102	Cognac	31
Amazonite 43 golden 55 Coral 113, 114 Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 bastard 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burnese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 dominican 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 113 massive 106 Brilliant 31,182 ox-blood red 113 roumanian 106 Bronzite 139 red 11	Alumag	174	Benitoite	127	Copal	112
Amber 106 green 24 algerian 113 baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 bastard 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burnese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 Brilliant 31, 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 </td <td>Amatrice</td> <td>163</td> <td>Beryl</td> <td>38, 55, 67, 24</td> <td>Copper Ruby</td> <td>133</td>	Amatrice	163	Beryl	38, 55, 67, 24	Copper Ruby	133
baltic 106 pink 67 angel's skin 113 bastard 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burnese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 sea 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 11	Amazonite	43	golden	55	Coral	113, 114
bastard 106 yellow 55 black 114 black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burnese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 sea 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 </td <td>Amber</td> <td>106</td> <td>green</td> <td>24</td> <td>algerian</td> <td>113</td>	Amber	106	green	24	algerian	113
black 108 Beryllite 174 blue 114 block 106 Beryllonite 128 calcareous 113 blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burmese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 sea 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 sea 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sicilian 106 C Cordierite 58	baltic	106	pink	67	angel´s skin	113
block 106 Beryllonite 128 Calcareous 113 blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burmese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 titánia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 sea 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28	bastard	106	yellow	55		114
blue 106 Blende 140 conchiolin 114 burmese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 0x-blood red 113 mine 106 titânia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115	black	108	Beryllite	174	blue	114
burmese 106 Blue Copper Carbonate 125 Gilson 196 chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 titânia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174 <td>block</td> <td>106</td> <td>Beryllonite</td> <td>128</td> <td></td> <td></td>	block	106	Beryllonite	128		
chinese 106 Blue John 46 golden 114 clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 titânia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	blue	106	Blende	140		114
clear 106 Bonamite 157 italian 113 dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 titânia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 C Cordierite 58 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	burmese	106	Blue Copper Carbonate	125	Gilson	196
dominican 106 Bowenite 91 japanese 113 foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 titânia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	chinese	106	Blue John	46	golden	114
foamy 106 Brazilianite 25 noble 114 massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite	clear	106	Bonamite	157	italian	113
massive 106 Brilliant 31, 182 ox-blood red 113 mine 106 titânia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C white 113 sicilian 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	dominican	106	Bowenite	91	japanese	113
mine 106 titânia 182 pink 113 pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C White 113 sicilian 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	foamy	106	Brazilianite	25	noble	114
pressed 106 Bronzite 139 red 113 roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 C White 113 sicilian 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	massive	106	Brilliant	31, 182	ox-blood red	113
roumanian 106 Bull's-Eye 45 sicilian 113 sea 106 white 113 sicilian 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	mine	106	titânia	182	pink	113
sea 106 White 113 sicilian 106 C Cordierite 58 Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	pressed	106	Bronzite	139	red	113
sicilian106CCordierite58Amberoid106Calamine144Cornelian28Amblygonite149Calcentine107Corozo115Amethyst21Calcite26Corundolite174	roumanian	106	Bull's-Eye	45	sicilian	113
Amberoid 106 Calamine 144 Cornelian 28 Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	sea	106			white	113
Amblygonite 149 Calcentine 107 Corozo 115 Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	sicilian		C		Cordierite	58
Amblygonite149Calcentine107Corozo115Amethyst21Calcite26Corundolite174	Amberoid	106	Calamine	144	Cornelian	28
Amethyst 21 Calcite 26 Corundolite 174	Amblygonite		Calcentine		Corozo	115
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Corundolite	174
	•				Corundum	86, 88

Cubic Zirconia	194	Diopside	34	Bohemia	52
Cultured Pearl	118	asteriated (star)	34	color change	54
3/4 blister	118	cat´s-eye	34	gadolinium gallium	188
Akoya	118	Dioptase	137	grossular	50
assembled Mabe	118	Dirigem	174	hydrogrossular	51
Biwa	118	Disthene	131	Malaya	54
blister	118	Djevalite	194	pyrope	52
chinese	118			rhodolite	53
freshwater	118	E		spessartine	49
saltwater	118	Eastern Alabaster	26	synthetic	183
South Sea	118	Ekanite	138	yttrium aluminium	193
Cuprite	133	Emerada	174	Gedanite	106
Cybeline	158	Emerald	38	Gem	
Cyprine	146	brazilian	174	jarra	182
CZ	194	Cape	152	Kenya	182
		cat´s-eye	38	kima	182
D		Chatham	172	kimberlite	182
Danburite	134	cultured	172	tirum	182
Datolite	135	eastern	88	GGG	188
Demantoid	48	Gilson	172	Gibsonite	160
Diagem	192	lithium emerald	41	Giogetto	114
Diamite	193	trapiche	38	Glass	199
Diamogem	193	Enstatite	139	meteor	66
Diamonair	193, 194	Epidote	35	volcano	68
Diamond	31	Erinite	174	Glucinite	145
Alaska	77	Espectrolite	45	Goldstone	199
alaskan black	56	Euclase	42	Green Apple	59
Arizona	77			Grossular	50
Arkansas	77	F			
black	56	Fabulite	192	H	
Cape	31	False chrysolite	66	Hackmanite	92
fancy	31	Feldspar	43, 44, 45	Hawaiite	74
Herkimer	77	aventurine	45	Hawk´s-Eye	70
Jourado	174	microcline	43	Heliodor	55
lab-grown	170	orthoclase	44	Heliotrope	73
magic rainbow	182	plagioclase	45	Hematite	56
Matura	102	Fluorite	46	Hemimorphite	144
rainbow	182	Fluorspar	46	Herderite	145
savoyan	31	Fool's Gold	75	Hessonite	50
Sri Lanka	102	Forsterite	74	Hiddenite	41
Z	194	Fribolite	155	Homero	115
Diamone	193			Horn	110
Diamonesque	194	G		bull's	110
Diamonique	193	Gagate	108	rhinoceros	110
Diamonite	194	Gahnospinel	143	Howlite	57
Diamonte	193	Garnet	47, 48, 49, 51,	Hyalite	72
Diamthyst	182	1 6	52, 53, 54	Hydrogrossular	51
Diaspore	136	almandine	47		
Diasporite	136	andradite	48		
Dichroite	58, 92	asteriated	47	Idocrase	146

Imitation		Landerite	50	0	
coral	196	Lapis Lazuli	62	Obsidian	68
Gilson coral	196	Afghanistan	62	cat´s-eye	68
Gilson lapis lazuli	197	canadian	92	rainbow	68
lapis lazuli	197	chilean	62	snowflake	68
Inca Rose	84	copper	125	Oligoclase	45
Indicolite	97	eastern	62	Olivine	48, 74
cat´s-eye	97	Gilson	197	Onyx	71
color change	97	russian	62	californian	26
Indigolite	97	siberian	62	mexican	26
lolite	58	Larimar	150	Opal	72
lvory	116	Lavernite	178	black	72
Cape	116	Lazulite	63	common	72
elephant	116	Leucogarnet	50	fire	72
green	116	Lignite	108	moss	72
hard	116	Linobate	190	precious	72
vegetable	115	Lintonite	160	water	72
		Lithium Niobate	190	white	72
J		Lithium Tantalate	191	Operculum	111
Jacinth	50, 102	Love Arrows	81, 82	Orthoclase	44
Jade	59, 60	cupid's arrows	81		
african	51	Lustergem	174	P	
albite	59	Lusterite	182	Pearl	117
cat´s-eye	122	Lustigem	192	Australia	117
emerald	59			black	59
garnet	51	M		Bombay	117
imperial	59	Magalux	174	Ceylon	117
indian	76	Malachite	64	dust	117
Korea	47	blue	125	fine	117
korean	91	Malacolite	34	freshwater	117
mexican	26	Malaya	54	Keshi	118
precious	59	Maltese Cross	141	La Paz	117
russian	60	Marble	26	natural	117
Soochow	91	onyx	26	oriental	117
styrian	91	pink	85	oyster	119
Transvaal	51	Marcasite	65, 75	pink	119
Yunan	59	Marmatite	140	seed	117
Jadeite	59	Marvelite	192	Strombus gigas	119
Jager	31	Maw-sit-sit	148	Tahiti	117
Jargon	102	Melanite	48	Venezuela	117
Jasper	61	Meta-Jade	199	wild	117
blood	73	Microcline	43	baroque	117
Jet	108	Minkovite	189	blister	117
whitby	108	Modalvite	66	Pectolite	150
		Montebrasite	149	Peridot	74
K		Morganite	67	synthetic	174
Kauri Resin	112	Morion	79	Perigem	174
Korite	107	Mother-of-Pearl	111	Petalite	151
Kornerupine	147			Phenakite	142
Kunzite	41	N		Piqué	31
Kyanite	131	Nephrite	60	Pistacite	35
		New Jade	91	Plagioclase	45
L	45			Plastic	198
Labradorite	45			Pleonaste	40

D. L	100	D. L. C. II	40		40
Polymer Prasiolite	198 83	Rubicelle	40 86	spinel Sri Lanka	40 88
Prehnite Prehnite	63 152	Ruby african	86	water	58
Premier	31	Arizona	52	Scapolite	36
Pseudochrysolite	66, 68	asteriated (star)	86	Scheelite	154
Pullipunta	115	balas	40	Serpentine	91
Pyrite	75	burmese	86	Shell	111
cellular	65		47, 52	abalone	111
hepatic	65	Cape Ceylon	47, 32 86	conch	111
iron	65	Chatham	180	oyster	111
lamellar	65	cherry	86	Sillimanite	155
rhombic	65	Colorado	47, 52	cat's-eye	155
specular	65	french color	86	Simetite	106
white	65	oriental	86	Sinhalite	156
Pyrope	52	pigeon's blood	86	Slocum Stone	199
chrome	52	Siam	86	Smithsonite	157
CHIOTIC	32	siamese	86	Sodalite	92
Q		spinel	40	Sorella	192
Quartz	18, 21, 27, 28,	Sri Lanka	86	Spar	84
Quartz	30, 61, 70,	thai	86	adamantine	88
	71, 73, 76, 77,	Verneuil	180	blue	63
	78, 79, 80,	Rumanite	106	Iceland	26
	81, 82, 83	Rutile	153	Sparklite	102
cat's fur	81	titanium	182	Spessartine	49
dendrite	78	citamani	102	Sphalerite	140
green	83	S		Sphene	37
reconstructed	179	Sabalite	163	Spinel	40
rose	80	Saint Andrew's Cross	141	almandine	40
rutilated 	81	Saphirine	40	asteriated (star)	40
sagenitic	81, 82	Sapphire	88	color change	40
smoky	79	african	88	flame	40
topaz	27	amethyst	88	noble	40
tourmalinated	82 76	aquamarine	88	Spodumene	41
aventurine hair	76 81	asteriated (star)	88	Star-tania	182
rainbow	81 77	australian	88	Staurolite	141
Idilibuw	11	brazilian	97	Stone	
R		burmese	88	Amazon	43
Radient	174	Ceylon	88	asparagus	23
reconstructed	174	color change	88	blood	73
Red Copper Ore	133	colorless	88	bottle	66
Resin tin	129	golden	88	canadian blue	92
Rhodochrosite	84	green	88	cinnamon	50
Rhodolite	53	"gueda"	88	cross	22, 141
Rhodonite	85	Норе	174	kidney	59, 60
River	31	jacinth	88	lucky	141
Rock Crystal	77	Kashmir	88	moon	44
Rosaline	93	lynx	58	mosquito	78
Rosolite	50	Meru	93	New Zealand green	60
Royal Azel	158	Montana	88	peacock	64
Royal Lavulite	158	oriental	88	pink moon	36
Rozircon	174	padparadscha	88	reindeer	161
Rubellite	99	pink	88	scorpion	108
cat´s-eye	99	plum	88	sun	45
color change	99	Siam	88	tin	129
2010. c.ia.igc	**				

titania midnight	182	Gilson	185	Tsavorite	50
Strass	199			Tugtupite	161
Strongite	174	T		Turquoise	101
Strontium Titanate	192	Taaffeite	159	american	101
Sugilite	158	Tágua	115	California	163
Sultanite	136	Tânia	59, 182	cobweb	101
Synthetic Alexandrite	166	Tanzanite	93	egyptian	101
alexandrium	199	Thomsonite	160	Gilson	185
cat´s-eye	166	Thulite	93	Nevada	163
Synthetic Amethyst	179, 183	Tiger´s-Eye	70	persian	101
Synthetic Ametrine	179	zebra	70	Utah	163
Synthetic Aquamarine	168, 174	Titangem	182		
flux	168	Titanite	37	U	
hydrothermal	168	Titanoclinohumite	132	Unakite	162
Synthetic Beryl	168	Titanstone	182	Unionite	93
flux	168	Topaz	27	Utahlite	163
hydrothermal	168	Topaz	94		
red	168	Bahia	27	V	
Synthetic Bixbite	168	blue	94	Variscite	163
Synthetic Citrine	179	burnt	79	Vegetable Ivory	115
Synthetic Coral	196	cat´s-eye	94	Venus Hair	81
Synthetic Diamond	170, 182,	cherry	94	Verdelite	100
,	192, 194	citrine	27	Vesuvianite	146
CVD	170	gold	27	Violane	34
HPHT	170	imperial	88, 94	Viridine	22
Synthetic Emerald	172	king	88		
flux	172	Madeira	27	W	
hydrothermal	172	oriental	88	Wesselton	174
Synthetic Lapis Lazuli	197	palm	27	Williamsite	91
Synthetic Moissanite	176	Rio Grande	27	Wood-Tin	129
Synthetic Opal	177	scotch	79		
black	177	smoky	79	X	
white	177	Spain	27	Xalostocite	50
Synthetic Periclase	178	Topazolite	48	Xanthite	146
Synthetic Quartz	179	Tortoise-shell	109	Xilopal	72
smoky	179	Tourmaline	96, 97, 98,	/ 	
Synthetic Ruby	180	Tourmanne	99, 100	Y	
asteriated (star)	180	bicolor	96	YAG	193
cat´s-eye	180	cat´s-eye	100	Yttrium silicate	189
Synthetic Rutile	182	cat´s-eye Paraíba	98	remain sineace	107
Synthetic Sapphire	183	color change	100	Z	
asteriated (star)	183	green	100	Zenithite	192
cat´s-eye	183	indicolite	97	Zinc Blende	140
color change	183	Paraíba	98	Zircon	102, 194
Synthetic Spinel	174	polychromic	96	high type or alpha	102, 194
flame fusion	174	rubellite	99	Intermediate type or beta	102
flux	174	Trainite	163	low type or gamma	102
hydrothermal	174	Triphane	41	Zoisite	93
Synthetic Turquoise	185	Triple G	188	LUISIC	73
,		r · ·			



ATTACHMENT I BRAZILIAN MAPS



Colored Gems Agate Amethyst and Quartz Aquamarine Chrysoberyl Emerald Garnet Malachite **Opal** Spodumene Topaz Tourmaline SOURCE: DNPM / 2009

ATTACHMENT II NATURAL GEMOLOGICAL MATERIALS

The natural materials of gemological interest is divided in the following designations: **Natural Gems, Organic Substances, Fossils and others**.

It follows below the current list with gemstones usually cut for jewelry purposes or kept in rough state, indicated by an apostrophe after the name – Ex: Almandine¹ – for the varieties considered commercially relevant. It is also presented a list of organic substances, fossils and others.

NATURAL GEMS

MINERAL	VARIETY
Actinolite ¹	Nephrite ¹
Adamite	
Afrisite (Schorl)	
Albite	Cleavelandite
	Peristerite
Algodonite	
Allanite	
Almadine ¹ (garnet)	Star Almandine ¹
Amblygonite	
Amphibole	
Analcime	
Anatase	
Andalusite ¹	Chiastolite
Andradite ¹	Demantoid ¹ , Melanite
Anhydrite	
Antigorite	Bowenite
Apatite ¹	Cat's-Eye Apatite
Apophyllite	
Aragonite	Ammolite
Augelite	
Australite (rock)	
Axinite	
Azurite	Azurmalachite
Baddeleyíte	
Barite	
Bayldonite	
Benitoite	
Beryl ¹	Aquamarine ¹
	Emerald ¹
	Goshenite
	Green Beryl 1
	Heliodore ¹
	Morganite ¹
	Red Beryl
Beryllonite	
Bismutotantalite	
Boleite	
Boracite	
Bornite	

MINERAL	VARIETY
Brazilianite ¹	
Breithauptite	
Brookite	
Bustamite	
Calcite	Cobalt Calcite
	Marble
Canasite	
Cancrinite	
Cassiterite	
Celestite or Celestine	
Ceruleíte	
Cerussite	
Chabazite	
Chalcedony ¹ Quartz	Agate ¹
Cryptocrystalline Variety	
	Agate with Inclusions 1
	Chrysoprase ¹
	Cornelian or Carnelian ¹
	Heliotrope ¹
	Jasper ¹
	Onyx ¹
	Sard
	Sardonyx ¹
Chambersite	
Charoite	
Childrenite	
Chondrodite	
Chromite	
Chrysoberyl ¹	Alexandrite ¹
	Cat's-eye ¹
Chrysocolla ¹	
Chrysotile	
Cinnabar	
Clinochlore	Kammererite
Clinozoisite	
Cobaltite	
Colemanite	
Columbite	
Cordierite (Iolite) 1	

MINERAL	VARIETY
Corundum ¹	Color Change Sapphire ¹
	Padparadscha or Pink-Orange
	Sapphire ¹
	Ruby ¹
	Sapphire ¹
	Star Ruby ¹
	Star Sapphire ¹
Covellite	
Creedite	
Crocoite	
Cryolite	
Cuprite	
Danburite	
Datolite	
Diamond ¹	
Diaspore	
Dickinsonite	
Diopside ¹	Chromo-Diopside ¹
Dioptase	·
Disthene (Kyanite) ¹	
Dolomite	
Dravite (Tourmaline) ¹	
Dumortierite	
Ekanite	
Elbaite (Tourmaline) ¹	Achroíte ¹
Liberte (Fourmanne)	Bicolor Tourmaline ¹
	Indicolite ¹
	Polychromatic Tourmaline ¹
	Rubellite ¹
	Siberite
Enstatite	Chrome-Enstatite
Eosphorite	
Epidote ¹	
Euclase ¹	
Fuxenite	
Feldspar ¹	
Fergusonite	
Fluorite ¹	
Friedelite	
Gadolinite	
Gahnite	
Garnet ¹	
Gaylussite Grandidierite	
Grossular ¹	Hassanita ¹
UI USSUIdI .	Hessonite ¹
Cuncum	Tsavorite ¹
Gypsum	Alabaster
Hambergite	
Hauyne	
Hematite ¹	Specularite ¹
Hemimorphite	
Herderite (Hydroxylherderite)	
Hodgkinsonite	

MINERAL	VARIETY
Holtite	
Howlite ¹	
Hureaulite	
Hypersthene	
Idocrase (Vesuvianite)	Californite
Inderite	
Iolite (Cordierite) ¹	
Jade (Jadeite) ¹	Chloromelanite
Jade (Nephrite) ¹	
Jeremjevite	
Kornerupine	
Kurnakovite	
Kyanite	
Kyolite	
Labradorite ¹	Spectrolite ¹
Langbeinite	
Lapis lazuli¹ (rock)	
Lawsonite	
Lazulite	
Lazurite	
Legrandite	
Lepidolite	
Leucite	
Liddicoatite	
Linarite	
Lizardite (rock)	Verde Antico or Verd-Antique (rock)
	Williamsite
Ludlamite	
Magnesite	
Magnetite	
Malachite ¹	Azurmalachite
Manganotantalite	
Marcasite ¹	
Meliphanite	
Mellite	
Microcline	Amazonite ¹
Microlite	7 HIGEOTICE
Milarite	
Millerite	
Mimetite	
Moldavite ¹ (natural glass)	
Monazite	
Montebrasite	
Mordenite	
Nambulite	
Natrolite	
Nepheline	Eleolite
Nickeline	Liconic
Obsidian¹ (natural glass)	
Oligoclase	Aventurine ¹
ongociuse	Sunstone ¹
Olivine (Peridot) ¹	Chrysolite ¹
Opal ¹	Opal ¹ (several varieties)
Opai	טףמו (זכעכומו עמוופנופג)

MINERAL	VARIETY
Orthoclase	Moonstone ¹
Painite	
Palygorskite	
Pectolite	
Pentlandite	
Periclase	
Peridot (Olivine) ¹	Chrysolite ¹
Perovskite	Cinysone
Petalite	
Phenakite	
Phosgenite	
Phosphophyllite	
Pollucite	
Prehnite	
Prosopite	
Proustite	
Pumpellyite	
. ,	
Purpurite Pyrite ¹	
Pyrope ¹	
Pyrophyllite	
Pyroxene	
Pyroxmangite	A
Quartz ¹	Amethyst ¹
	Aventurine ¹
	Bicolor Quartz ¹
	Cat's-Eye Quartz 1
	Citrine ¹
	Hawk's-Eye ¹
	Morion ¹
	Prase ¹
	Quartz with inclusions ¹
	Rock Crystal ¹
	Rose Quartz ¹
	Smoky Quartz ¹
	Star Quartz ¹
	Tiger's-Eye ¹
Realgar	
Rhodizite	
Rhodochrosite ¹	
Rhodonite ¹	
Rutile	
Samarskite	
Sarcolite	
Saussurite (rock)	
Scapolite ¹	
Scheelite	
Schlossmacherite	
Schorl (Afrisite)	
Scorodite	
Scorzalite	
Senarmontite	
Sepiolite	
1	

MINERAL	VARIETY
Serandite	VARIETT
Serpentine ¹	
Shortite	
Siderite	
Silica Glass (natural)	
Sillimanite	
Simpsonite	
Sinhalite	
Smaltite	
Smithsonite	A 1 (1)
Soapstone	Agalmatolite (rock)
	Steatite (rock)
Sodalite ¹	
Sogdianite	
Spessartine ¹	Malaia ¹ or Malaya ¹
Sphalerite	
Sphene (Titanite) ¹	
Spinel ¹	Ceylonite
Spodumene ¹	Hiddenite ¹
	Kunzite ¹
	Triphane
Staurolite	
Stibiotantalite	
Stichtite	
Strontium Kyanite	
Sulfur	
Taaffeite	
Talc	
Tantalite	
Tausonite	
Thaumasite	
Topaz ¹	Imperial Topaz ¹
Tourmaline ¹	
Tremolite	
Tugtupite	
Turquoise ¹	
Ulexite (rock)	
Unakite (rock)	
Uvarovite	
Vanadinite	
Variscite, Sabalite or Trainite	
Vesuvianite (Idocrase)	Californite
Villiaumite	Californite
Vivianite	
Wardite	
Wavellite	
Whewellite	
Wilkeite	
Willemite	
Witherite	
Wollastonite	
Wulfenite	
Xenotime	

MINERAL	VARIETY
Zincite	
7ircon ¹	

MINERAL	VARIETY
Zoisite	Tanzanite ¹
	Thulite

ORGANIC SUBSTANCES, FOSSILS AND OTHERS

Amber
Ammonite
Bone
Copal
Coral
Cultured Pearl
Horn
lvory

Jet
Mother-of-Pearl
Odontolite
Operculum
Pearl
Tortoise-Shell
Vegetable Ivory

ATTACHMENT III SYNTHETIC GEMS, ARTIFICIAL GEMS AND PRODUCTS

The following lists present the most frequently found in Brazil:

ARTIFICIAL GEMS Cubic Zirconia (Zirconium Dioxide) Fabulite (Strontium Titanate) GGG (Gadolinium Gallium "Garnet") Linobate (Lithium Niobate) Lithium Tantalate Minkovite (Yttrium Silicate) YAG (Yttrium Aluminium "Garnet")

SYNTHETIC GEMS
Aquamarine
Alexandrite
Calcite
Cat's-Eye Alexandrite
Chrysoberyl
Corundum
Diamond
Emerald
Fluorite
Jadeite
Lapis lazuli
Moissanite
Opal
Periclase
Peridot
Quartz (colorless and colored)
Red Beryl
Ruby
Rutile
Sapphire
Scheelite
Sodalite
Spinel
Star Ruby (Asteriated Ruby)

Star Sapphire (Asteriated Sapphire)
Tourmaline
Turquoise

PRODUCTS

COMPOSITE GEMS Double Gem (doublet) Triple Gem (triplet)

COATED GEMS
Coral
Diamond
Emerald
lvory
Lapis lazuli
Opal
Pearl
Ruby
Sapphire
Торах
Turquoise

IMITATIONS	
Glass	
Plastic	
Porcelain	

RECONSTRUCTED GEMS
Amber
Coral
lvory
Lapis lazuli
Turquoise

ATTACHMENT IV

MINERALOGICAL GROUPS AND MINERAL SPECIES

The following mineralogical groups and mineral species are considered of gemological interest:

AMBLYGONITE GROUP	
Amblygonite	
Montebrasite	
Natromontebrasite	

AMPHIBOLE GROUP
Actinolite
Ferro-actionolite
Hornblende
Pargasite
Tremolite

APATITE GROUP
Fluorapatite
Mimetite
Pyromorphite
Vanadinite

ARAGONITE GROUP	
Aragonite	
Cerussite	
Strontianite	
Witherite	

BARITE GROUP	
Anglesite	
Barite	
Celestine or Celestite	

BENITOITE GROUP	
Bazirite	
Benitoite	
Pabstite	

CALCITE GROUP	
Calcite	
Magnesite	
Rhodochrosite	
Siderite	
Smithsonite	

OOLOMITE GROUP
Ankerite
Dolomite
Kutnohorite
Minrecordite
Norsethite

EPIDOTE GROUP
Allanite
Clinozoisite
Epidote
Hancockite
Piedmontite
Zoisite

FELDSPAR GROUP
Albite
Andesite
Anorthite
Anorthoclase
Bytownite
Celsian
Hyalophane
Labradorite
Microcline
Oligoclase
Orthoclase

GARNET GROUP
Almandine
Andradite
Grossular
Hydrogrossular
Kimzeyite
Knorringite
Pyrope
Schorlomite
Spessartine
Uvarovite
Yamatoite

HEMATITE GROUP Corundum

Hematite

MARCASITE GROUP

Marcasite

OLIVINE GROUP

Fayalite

Forsterite

Tephroite

OSUMILITE GROUP

Milarite

Osumilite

Sogdianite

Sugilite

PYRITE GROUP

Pyrite

PYROXENE GROUP

Acmite

Augite

Clinoenstatite

Clinohypersthene

Diopside

Enstatite

Hypersthene

Jadeite

Spodumene

RUTILE GROUP

Cassiterite

Rutile

SCAPOLITE GROUP

MARIALITE

Meionite

SODALITE GROUP

Hauyne

Lazurite

Nosean

Sodalite

SPHALERITE GROUP

Sphalerite

SPINEL GROUP

Chromite

Franklinite

Gahnite

Galaxite

Hercynite

Magnesiochromite

Magnetite

Spinel

TEKTITE GROUP · NATURAL GLASS

(PROBABLY FORMED BY METEORITIC IMPACT)

Australite

Moldavite

TOURMALINE GROUP

Buergerite

Chromdravite

Dravite

Elbaite

Ferridravite

Liddicoatite

Schorl

Tsilaisite

Uvite

TURQUOISE GROUP

Turquoise

VARISCITE GROUP

Mansfieldite

Scorodite

Strengite

Variscite

ZEOLITE GROUP

Analcime

Chabazite

Gmelinite

Heulandite

Mesolite

Natrolite

Pollucite

Scolecite

Stilbite

Thomsonite

Yugawaralite

U CONTACTS



DNPM AND ITS DISTRICTS

MME • MINISTRY OF MINES AND ENERGY DNPM • NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL PRODUCTION

Central Administration

S.A.N. Quadra 01, Bloco B 70041-903 • Brasília • DF Phone: (61) 3312-6666 Fax: (61) 3312-6918 www.dnpm.gov.br



REGIONAL DISTRICTS

1ST REGIONAL DISTRICT / RIO GRANDE DO SUL

Rua Washington Luiz, 815 • Centro Porto Alegre • RS • 90010-460

Phone: (51) 3226-9361, 3227-1023 ou 3228-3581

Fax: (51) 3226-2722 dnpm-rs@dnpm.gov.br

2ND REGIONAL DISTRICT / SÃO PAULO

Rua Loefgren, 2.225 • Vila Clementino São Paulo • SP • 04040-033

Phone: (11) 5549-5533 ou 5549-8354 Fax: (11) 5549-6094 ou 5906-0409

dnpm-sp@dnpm.gov.br

3RD REGIONAL DISTRICT / MINAS GERAIS

Praça Milton Campos, 201 • Serra Belo Horizonte • MG • 30130-040 Phone: (31) 3223-5641 / 6399 / 6257 Fax: (31) 3225-4092

dnpm-mg@dnpm.gov.br

4TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / PERNAMBUCO

Estrada do Arraial, 3.824 • Casa Yellow

Recife • PE • 52070-230

Phone: (81) 3441-1316, 4009-5484 ou

(PABX) 4009-5477 Fax: (81) 4009-5499 dnpm-pe@dnpm.gov.br www.dnpm-pe.gov.br

5TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / PARÁ

Av. Almirante Barroso, 1.839 • Marco

Belém • PA • 66093-020

Phone: (91) 3276-8144 / 5483 / 8850

Fax: (91) 3276-6709 dnpm-pa@dnpm.gov.br

6[™] REGIONAL DISTRICT / GOIAS

Av. 31 de Março, 593 • Setor Sul Goiânia • GO • 74080-400

Phone: (62) 3281-6685 / 0530 ou 3241-5044

Fax: (62) 3281-6248 dnpm-go@dnpm.gov.br

7TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / BAHIA

6ª Avenida, 650 • Área Federal • CAB

Salvador • BA • 41750-300

Phone: (71) 3371-1513 3371-0496 ou 3371-4010

Fax: (71) 3371-5748 ou 3371-0422

dnpm-ba@dnpm.gov.br

8TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / AMAZONAS

Av. André Araújo, 2.150 • Aleixo Manaus • AM • 69060-001

Phone: (92) 3611-4825, 3611-2051 ou 3611-1112

Fax: (92) 3611 1723 dnpm-am@dnpm.gov.br

9[™] REGIONAL DISTRICT / RIO DE JANEIRO

Av. Nilo Peçanha, 50 • Groups 709/713 • Centro

Rio de Janeiro • RJ • 20044-900 Phone: (21) 2215-6379 / 6376 Fax: (21) 2215-6377 ou 2293-4896

dnpm-rj@dnpm.gov.br

10TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / CEARÁ

Rua Dr. José Lourenço, 905 • Meireles

Fortaleza • CE • 60115-280 Phone: (85) 3261-1677 / 8548 Fax: (85) 3224-5998 dnpm-ce@dnpm.gov.br

11ST REGIONAL DISTRICT / SANTA CATARINA

Rua Álvaro Millen da Silveira, 151 • Centro

Florianópolis • SC • 88020-180

Phone: (48) 3216-2300 ou 3216-2301

Fax: (48) 3216-2334 dnpm-sc@dnpm.gov.br

12ND REGIONAL DISTRICT / MATO GROSSO

Rua da Fé, 177 • Jardim Primavera

Cuiabá • MT • 78030-090

Phone: (65) 3637-4498 • (PABX) 3637-5008,

3637-1205 / 1075 / 4062 / 1630

Fax: (65) 3637-3714 dnpm-mt@dnpm.gov.br

13RD REGIONAL DISTRICT / PARANÁ

Rua Desembargador Otávio do Amaral, 279 • Bigorrilho

Curitiba • PR • 80730-400

Phone: (41) 3335-2805 • (PABX) 3335-3970

Fax: (41) 3335-9109 dnpm-pr@dnpm.gov.br

14TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / RIO GRANDE DO NORTE

Rua Tomaz Pereira, 215 • Lagoa Nova

Natal • RN • 59056-210

Phone: (84) 3206-6084 / 6975 / 6706

Fax: (84) 3206-6084 / 6979 dnpm-rn@dnpm.gov.br

15TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / PARAÍBA

Rua João Leôncio, 118 • Centro Campina Grande • PB • 58102-373

Phone: (83) 3322-2061, 3321-7230 ou 3321-8148

Fax: (83) 3321-8148 dnpm-pb@dnpm.gov.br

16TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / AMAPÁ

Rua General Rondon, 577 • Laguinho

Macapá • AP • 68908-080

Phone: (96) 3223-057. 3223-0569 e 3223-9628

Fax: (96) 3223-0569 ou 3223-0570

dnpm-ap@dnpm.gov.br

17TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / TOCANTINS

Quadra 103 Norte • Av. LO-04 • Lote 92 • Centro

Palmas • TO • 77001-038

Phone: (63) 3215-3802, 3215-5051 ou 3215-4063

Fax: (63) 3215-2664 dnpm-to@dnpm.gov.br

18[™] REGIONAL DISTRICT / SERGIPE

Rua Prof. José de Lima Peixoto, 98/A • DISTRICT Industrial

Aracaju • SE • 49040-510

Phone: (79) 3231-3011 ou 3217-1641

Fax: (79) 3217-2738 dnpm-se@dnpm.gov.br

19TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / RONDÔNIA

Av. Lauro Sodré, 2.661 • Tanques

Porto Velho • RO • 78904-300

Phone: (69) 3229-4480 / 438. 3223-3467 / 3466

Fax: (69) 3223-1850 dnpm-ro@dnpm.gov.br

20TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / ESPÍRITE SANTO

Rua Luiz Gonzáles Álvaro, 3 • Enseada do Suá

Vitória • ES • 29010-390

Phone: (27) 3225-0048, 3345-5527 / 5531

Phone / Fax: (27) 3325-3208 / 0396 ou 3345-5538

dnpm-es@dnpm.gov.br

21ST REGIONAL DISTRICT / PIAUÍ

Av. Odilon Araújo, 1500 • Picarra

Teresin • PI • 64017-280

Phone: (86) 3222-4215, 3221-9822 / 9123

Fax: (86) 3221-9293 dnpm-pi@dnpm.gov.br

22ND REGIONAL DISTRICT / MARANHÃO

Av. Silva Maia, 131 • Praça Deodoro • Centro

São Luís • MA • 65020-570

Phone: (98) 3232-5865, 3231-5613

Fax: (98) 3222-6055 dnpm-ma@dnpm.gov.br

23RD REGIONAL DISTRICT / MATO GROSSO DO SUL

Rua Gal. Odorico Quadros, 123 • Jardim dos Estados

Campo Grande • MS • 79020-260

Phone: (67) 3382-4911 ou 3324-2382

Fax: (67) 3382-4911 dnpm-ms@dnpm.gov.br

24TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / RORAIMA

Rua Dr. Arnaldo Brandão, 1195 • São Francisco

Boa Vista • RR • 69312-090

Phone: (95) 3623-2056 e 3623-0765

Fax: (95) 3623-2056 e 3623-0265 dnpm-rr@dnpm.gov.br

25TH REGIONAL DISTRICT / ALAGOAS

Rua do Comércio, 25 • 5º Andar Ed. Palmares • Centro

Maceió • AL • 57020-904

Phone: (82) 3336-2992, 3326-0145 ou 3326-6180

Fax: (82) 3336-1566 dnpm-al@dnpm.gov.br

2

IBGM'S GEMOLOGICAL LABORATORIES NETWORK

IBGM • BRAZILIAN GEMS AND JEWELLERY TRADE ASSOCIATION

SCN - Centro Empresarial Liberty Mall

Quadra 02 • Bloco D • Torre "A" • Salas 1103 / 1105

70712-903 • Brasília • DF

Phone: (61) 3326-3926 • Fax: (61) 3328-6721

Coordination

Rua Teixeira da Silva, 433 • Paraíso

04002-031 • São Paulo • SP

Phone: (11) 3016-5850 • Fax: (11) 3284-0459

www.ibgm.com.br

gemlabnet@ibgm.com.br

BAHI*I*

PROGEMS • Association of Gem and Jewellery Producer and Trader of Bahia

Ladeira do Carmo, 37 • Pelourinho

40301-410 • Salvador • BA

Phone: (71) 3326-1744 • Fax: (71) 3241-3561

progemas@uol.com.br

MINAS GERAIS

AJOMIG • Association of Jewellers, Precious Stones, Watches and Costume Jewelry of Minas Gerais

Rua Timbiras, 1210 • Funcionários 30140-060 • Belo Horizonte • MG

Phone: (31) 3214-3545 • Fax: (31) 3214-3530

www.ajomig.com.br laboratorio@ajomig.com.br

RIO DE JANEIRO

AJORIO • Jewellery and Watch industries of Rio de Janeiro Association

Av. Graça Aranha, 19 • Group 404 • 4° andar

20030-002 • Rio de Janeiro • RJ

Contact: Carla Cristina Pinheiro / Ângela Carvalho de Andrade

Phone: (21) 2220-8004 2224-4593

Fax: (21) 2510-3944 www.ajorio.com.br

laboratorio@ajorio.com.br

SÃO PAULO

SINDIJÓIAS / SP • Syndicate of Jewellery and Gold Industries, fashion Jewellery, the Cutting and Polishing of Precious Stones of the State of São Paulo

Rua Teixeira da Silva, 433 • Paraíso

04002-031 • São Paulo • SP

Phone: (11) 3016-5850 • Fax: (11) 3284-0459

www.sindijoias.com.br

laboratorio@sindijoias.com.br

Coordination

Jane Leão Nogueira da Gama

Graphic ProjectArtwork Design Gráfico | Marcelo Terraza | 61 3347-0915

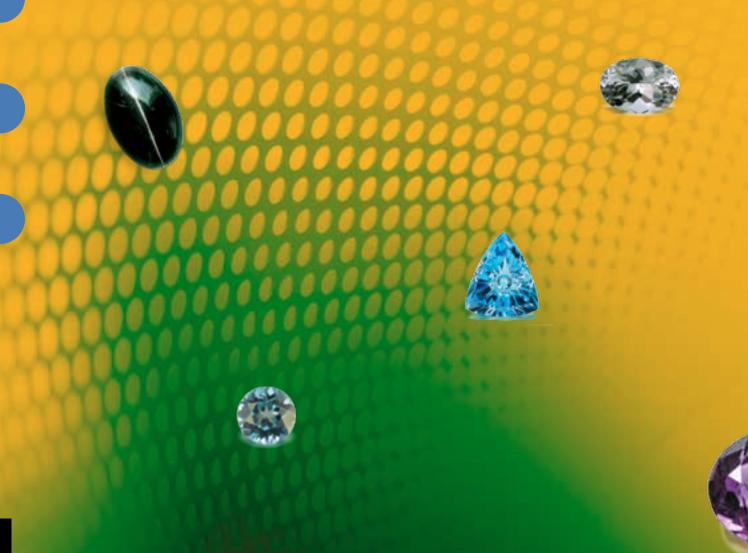
Technical Revision and Improvement Jane Leão Nogueira da Gama, G.J.G.

Coordination and Technical Revision of English Edition Luiz Antônio Gomes da Silveira, F.G.G.

English Edition Luís Felipe Fróis Bassani

Pictures

IBGM • Brazilian Gems And Jewellery Trade Association





SCN • Centro Empresarial Liberty Mall, Torre A, 1103/1105 70712-903 • Brasília, DF • Brasil Phone: +55 61 **3326-3926** Fax: +55 61 **3328-6721**

www.ibgm.com.br ibgm@ibgm.com.br



National Department of Mineral Production

Central Administration
SAN Quadra 01, Bloco B
70040-200 • Brasília, DF • Brasil
Phone: +55 61 3312-6666
Fax: +55 61 3312-6918
www.dnpm.gov.br





